

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ARMED FORCES EPIDEMIOLOGICAL BOARD

+ + + + +

MEETING

+ + + + +

TUESDAY

SEPTEMBER 18, 2001

+ + + + +

The Board met at 7:30 a.m. in the Conference Room of the Armed Forces Radiobiology Research Institute located at 8901 Wisconsin Avenue, Bethesda, Maryland, Dr. Stephen Ostroff, Acting President, presiding.

PRESENT:

STEPHEN M. OSTROFF, M.D., M.P.H., Acting President
 DAVID ATKINS, M.D.
 S. WILLIAM BERG, II, M.D., M.P.H.
 DOUGLAS CAMPBELL, M.D.
 PIERCE GARDNER, M.D.
 L. JULIAN HAYWOOD, M.D.
 JOHN HERBOLD, D.V.M.
 PHILIP J. LANDRIGAN, M.D., M.Sc.
 KEVIN M. PATRICK, M.D.
 DENNIS F. SHANAHAN, M.D.
 ROBERT E. SHOPE, M.D.

LTC. RICK RIDDLE, USAF
 AFEB Executive Secretary

JEAN P. WARD
 AFEB Staff Assistant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

PRESENT: (CONT.)PREVENTIVE MEDICINE OFFICERS:

COL. DANA BRADSHAW, USAF, MC
 COL. BENEDICT M. DINIEGA, MC, USA
 LTC. MAUREEN FENSOM, CFMS
 CDR. SHARON LUDWIG, USPHS
 CAPT. KENNETH W. SCHOR, MC, USN
 CAPT. ALAN JEFF YUND, MC, USN

FLAG STAFF OFFICERS:

GEN (Ret) ROBERT G. CLAYPOOL
 RADM (Sel) STEVEN HART, MC, USN
 RADM (Sel) ROBERT HUFSTADER
 LTG JAMES PEAKE

ALSO PRESENT:

LARRY ANDERSON, M.D.
 LTC. ARTHUR BAKER
 CAPT. BRUCE BOHNER, MC, USN (FSS)
 SALVATORE M. CIRONE, M.D.
 MR. CHARLIE CRISS
 COL. ROBERT DRISCOLL, USAR, MS
 COL. ROBERT ENG
 JOEL GAYDOS, M.D.
 COL. JEFFREY D. GUNZENHAUSER, M.D.
 COL. MARK RUBERTONE
 CDR. (Sel) MARGARET RYAN
 THOMAS SEED, M.D.
 COL. MICHAEL STAUNTON
 JAMES A. ZIMBLE, M.D.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Opening Remarks and Introductions.....	5
AFRRI Brief, Col. Eng.....	15
Preventive Medicine Updates:	
Col. Benedic Diniega.....	46
Col. Jeff Gunzenhauser.....	57
Col. Dana Bradshaw.....	65
Capt. Jeff Yund.....	86
Capt. Kenneth Schor.....	88
Cdr. Sharon Ludwig.....	96
Col. Michael Staunton.....	103
Lt.Col. Maureen Fensom.....	105
LTG. Peake.....	107
IND BW Biologics, Dr. Cirone.....	112
Tri-service Reportable Medical Events,	
Lt. Col. Art Baker.....	152
Conflict of Interest Training, Charles Criss.....	182
Discussion of Non-vaccine Methods to Minimize Adenovirus Transmission in Recruit Training:	
Presentation of Question, Col. Benedic Diniega.....	197
Army Experience, Col. Jeff Gunzenhauser....	201
Navy Experience, Capt. Jeff Yund.....	235
Air Force Experience, Col. Dana Bradshaw...	248
Coast Guard Experience, CDR Sharon Ludwig..	267

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Discussion of Non-vaccine Methods to Minimize (cont.) Adenovirus Transmission in Recruit Training:	
CDC Respiratory Disease Branch, Dr. Larry Anderson	276
Committee Discussion	292
Report of Subcommittee Meetings:	
Disease Control.....	292
Environmental/Occupational Health	
Health Promotion and Maintenance	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(7:38 a.m.)

DR. OSTROFF: Let me start by saying that it's a great honor to be rapping the gavel in place of Dr. LaForce, and speaking for myself and, I think, all of the Board members, we will very sorely miss Dr. LaForce.

Let me call the meeting to order. We have a very, very, very busy agenda, and given the events of the past week, some of the members that we would have anticipated that would have been here are not here. That includes Dr. Carol Runyon, Dr. Elizabeth Barrett-Connor, Dr. Kevin Patrick, Dr. Linda Alexander, and Dr. Moore. And hopefully they will be able to work with us over the coming months.

I applaud both the AFEB Executive Secretary, as well as the Army Surgeon General's Office for carrying forth with this meeting, and I certainly want to thank all of the Board members who have made it here despite the events of the past week.

I think from our perspective that it shows our very strong solidarity with the military both in terms of the terrible atrocities of the past week, as well as what's likely to unfold over the coming months.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

And speaking only for myself, but I'm sure for all of the Board members, we request that in any way, shape or form that you need our assistance over the coming months, that we are only too happy to do it. All you need to do is ask.

Before beginning the meeting, as a result of the events that happened last week, I'd like to start by having a moment of silence for those who lost their lives last week not only at the Pentagon, but also in New York City and Pennsylvania.

(Pause in proceedings.)

DR. OSTROFF: Thank you.

Let me also thank Colonel Eng and the staff at the Armed Forces Radiobiology Research Institute. It's a wonderful facility for hosting this particular meeting. We didn't have that much difficulty getting into the complex, not as much as I would have anticipated, and is Colonel Eng --

COL. ENG: Right here.

DR. OSTROFF: Let me present you with this plaque in recognition of hosting this particular meeting, and for those who can't see it, it says, "To the Command and staff of the Armed Forces Radiobiology Research Institute, in appreciation for hosting the fall 2001 meeting of the Armed Forces Epidemiologic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Board."

2 COL. ENG: Well, thank you very much.

3 (Applause.)

4 DR. OSTROFF: Let me also thank Dr. Lofts
5 and Mr. Morse for coordinating all of the meeting
6 arrangements. We certainly appreciate it.

7 As you're aware, again, getting back to
8 Dr. LaForce, he recently accepted a position as
9 Director of the WHO PATH Meningitis Vaccine Program.
10 This is a very important position. Mark is
11 extraordinarily dedicated to this particular issue.
12 He and I have met about this, and taking that position
13 requires him to relocate to Geneva, and based on the
14 fact that he has to move to Geneva, he felt that the
15 most appropriate thing to do was to resign as
16 President of the Board, and we certainly understand
17 that.

18 One of the current things that's happening
19 is as a result of the outbreak of meningococcal
20 disease that the pilgrimage to Mecca in 2000, which
21 was caused by the w135 strain of meningococcus, as
22 people left the haj and went to different parts of the
23 world, they disseminated that strain, and it has
24 basically caused a change in the serotype distribution
25 of meningococcal disease.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And one of the major things that's
2 currently being discussed is whether, particularly
3 with the new meningococcal conjugate vaccines that are
4 under development, whether to work harder to include a
5 w135 component into the conjugate vaccine.

6 And WHO is actually holding a meeting
7 right now to discuss that very issue, and since Mark
8 is going to be the one that is going to carry forth
9 that program, he felt it was imperative that he be
10 there. And we certainly wish him well in his
11 endeavors.

12 I think that he is hoping that at a future
13 Board meeting that he will be able to keep us informed
14 of what his activities are. We'll miss his leadership
15 and friendship, and hopefully he'll continue to work
16 with us.

17 Mark was the one that asked that I chair
18 this particular meeting, and again, as I say, I felt
19 it was a privilege to do so.

20 What I'd like to do before we get started
21 is let me just, since there are many people here, let
22 me have the Board members go around and introduce
23 themselves, if they would. We'll start on this side.

24 LT. COL. FENSOM: I'm Maureen Fensom. I'm
25 the Canadian Medical Liaison Officer.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

COL STAUNTON: My name is Michael Staunton, and I'm the British Liaison Officer at the Office of the Surgeon General from the United Kingdom.

And I would like to this morning just convey my condolences to all of you regarding this tragedy and to say that we also share in the tragedy, and that, indeed, later today I will be making my way to New York to deal with the families of the many casualties we've also shared in this tragedy.

DR. OSTROFF: Thank you.

COL. GUNZENHAUSER: Good morning. I'm Jeff Gunzenhauser, the Preventive Medicine Staff Officer at the Army Surgeon General's Office. I'm the Army representative.

DR. DINIEGA: Ben Diniega, Health Affairs Liaison Officer to the Board.

DR. CAMPBELL: I'm Doug Campbell from North Carolina.

DR. BERG: Bill Berg from the Hampton Health Department. And before I put on this suit, I spent 24 years in the Navy.

DR. HAYWOOD: Julian Haywood, University of Southern California, Los Angeles.

DR. SHOPE: I'm Bob Shope from the University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Center for Tropical Diseases.

COL. DRISCOLL: I'm Bob Driscoll, the Designated Federal Official.

LT. COL. RIDDLE: Lieutenant Colonel Riddle. I'm the Executive Secretary for the Armed Forced Epi. Board.

DR. OSTROFF: And Steve Ostroff, and I'm with the National Center for Infectious Diseases at the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

RADM. HUFSTADER: Bob Hufstader, the Medical Officer of the Marine Corps.

RADM. HART: Steve Hart, the Assistant Chief for Operational Medicine and Fleet Support, and my responsibilities include support of Navy medicine, research and development, and its preventive medicines and fleet programs.

GEN. CLAYPOOL: I'm Bob Claypool. I'm the Executive Director of the Military and Veterans Health Coordinating Board. I'm not a member of this Board. In a prior life, I had Colonel Driscoll's job and I was a Designated Federal Representative.

DR. LANDRIGAN: Phil Landrigan from the Mt. Sinai School of Medicine in New York City.

DR. HERBOLD: John Herbold, University of Texas, School of Public Health.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHANAHAN: Dennis Shanahan from
2 Carlsbad, California.

3 COL. BRADSHAW: Yeah, I'm Dana Bradshaw.
4 I'm the Air Force representative to the AFEB.

5 CAPT. SCHOR: Ken Schor. I work with
6 Admiral Hufstader at Headquarters, Marine Corps.

7 CAPT. YUND: My name is Jeff Yund, and I'm
8 the Navy Liaison Officer to the AFEB.

9 CDR. LUDWIG: I'm Sharon Ludwig, and I'm
10 the Coast Guard Liaison and the Coast Guard Preventive
11 Medicine Officer.

12 DR. OSTROFF: Thank you.

13 We have a large number of distinguished
14 guests that are attending the Board meeting. Not all
15 of them are here yet. They will be, I'm sure, in and
16 out based on the situation.

17 Lieutenant General Peake will be here
18 later on this morning.

19 I'd like to acknowledge Rear Admiral
20 Robert Hufstader, the Medical Officer of the Marine
21 Corps. Thank you for attending the meeting.

22 Admiral Hart, who is the Director of
23 MED02, the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

24 ADM. HART: I have a lot of titles.

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. OSTROFF: Admiral Zimble, President of
2 the Uniform Services University of the Health
3 Sciences.

4 LT. COL. RIDDLE: Yeah, he'll be here
5 later.

6 DR. OSTROFF: Will be here later.

7 Colonel Driscoll, thank you once again.

8 And Major General (Retired) Robert
9 Claypool, thank you once again.

10 LT. COL. RIDDLE: I have just a few
11 administrative remarks before we begin the meeting
12 today. And I certainly want to thank Colonel Eng and
13 his staff< Rich Lofts and Mr. Dave Morse for assisting
14 and making this meeting happen, and especially for the
15 Board members, to go through the trials and
16 tribulations of the last week and to make the effort
17 to get to the meeting today.

18 I also want to thank Ms. Jean Ward and
19 Lisa Mims for all of their efforts in supporting the
20 AFEB in preparations for this meeting.

21 Colonel Robert Driscoll is the Designated
22 Federal Official for today's meeting of the AFEB.

23 If you haven't, please make sure that you
24 sign in at the registration desk, and for those
25 interested in the tour this evening, we have a sign-in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sheet out there, and you know, a lot of people aren't
2 aware that, you know, you're in a lead shielded
3 building sitting on top of a nuclear reactor. We
4 couldn't think of a safer place to have the meeting.

5 (Laughter.)

6 LT. COL. RIDDLE: But there will be a tour
7 of the facility this evening, and if you're
8 interested, please sign up.

9 DR. OSTROFF: And is it true cell phones
10 don't work inside the building?

11 LT. COL. RIDDLE: I couldn't get mine to
12 work inside the building. Yeah, so I think it's
13 because of the lead shielding, is what they told me,
14 yeah.

15 So we'll have refreshments, buffets,
16 morning and afternoon. Lunch both days will be on
17 your own. The cafeteria over at the Uniformed
18 Services University; they have a McDonald's and some
19 other fast food over at the Naval Medical Center, and
20 then certainly Restaurants in the local area.

21 Restrooms are just right outside the
22 conference room. There are three telephones that have
23 been set up in the break area, and you just have to
24 dial 99 for an outside access or 991 for long
25 distance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 If you have any fax copies or messages,
2 just see Lisa at the registration desk.

3 And then we have subcommittee meetings
4 this afternoon and tomorrow, along with the executive
5 session, and what we'll do is we'll try to meet here
6 and maybe break out in groups here or use the break
7 room or another facility to get those meetings done.

8 Tomorrow's executive session will be here.

9 Certainly for the speakers, we do have a robust
10 agenda, and we'll have to be flexible. When General
11 Peake comes in, he wanted about 30 or 45 minutes to
12 address the Board, and certainly when he gets here,
13 we'll just break with the schedule and give him that
14 time.

15 Also, remember that this is a federal
16 advisory committee. You are being recorded and
17 transcribed. So please identify yourself when you
18 speak, and we have microphones set up for the audience
19 and then here at the table.

20 For dinner tonight we'll meet at the lobby
21 at the Hyatt at around 6:30, and we have reservations
22 over at the Rock Bottom Brewery.

23 Also, certainly members of the public and
24 press may be in and out today. So be aware of that
25 with your remarks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. OSTROFF: That's it?

2 LT. COL. RIDDLE: Yes.

3 DR. OSTROFF: Thank you.

4 Why don't we turn the podium over to
5 Colonel Eng, who will begin the program by giving us
6 an overview of the Armed Forces Radiobiology Research
7 Institute?

8 COL. ENG: Well, thank you very much. I
9 appreciate the opportunity to host the AFEB meeting.

10 You already have a copy of my presentation
11 in the binder before you, but let me give you a copy
12 in color, and it may clarify the graphs, which the
13 color would better indicate. So let me just hand it
14 out to the rest of the group in front. So you have a
15 black and white in your three-ring binder at this
16 time.

17 It's my great pleasure to offer AFRRRI to
18 host this meeting. Colonel Riddle and I were talking,
19 and we don't believe that you've ever held a meeting
20 here at AFRRRI before.

21 One of the things that I want to really
22 point out is the fact that AFRRRI, the Armed Forces
23 Radiobiology Research Institute, is really your
24 institute. Our mission is medical readiness, and
25 that's we're all about, to service not only DOD, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our nation, and I will go through a little bit more
2 about that as we get into our briefing.

3 One of the things that I do want to
4 mention is the fact that we've been here. AFRRRI got
5 started back in 1962 during the Cold War era, and the
6 facilities that we have was geared towards research to
7 look at the data that was required to deal with the
8 Cold War issues, but has since transitioned into
9 today's environment on how to deal with the radiation
10 injuries and the challenges we all face, whether it be
11 the challenges on a nuclear radiological battlefield,
12 to that of domestic issues and WMD issues that we
13 face.

14 I can say right now that we are engaged
15 significantly.

16 These are some of the things that I want
17 to highlight, and there are some misperceptions. The
18 fact that there are effective drugs to address the
19 radiation induced injuries that appear; the challenges
20 that we have is nothing new to us because during the
21 Gulf War, Desert Shield, the AFEB was engaged in
22 looking at FDA approved medications or IND
23 medications, and these were very efficacious.

24 But because of the potential off-label use
25 or IND status, we had certain challenges with the FDA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulation.

2 We had the same situation here in terms of
3 these effective drugs. We're talking about cytokines,
4 the Interleukin-11, and the granulocyte colony
5 stimulating factor that are FDA approved, and they are
6 efficacious for radiation induced injuries, but that
7 is not an indication.

8 And so I believe that that is one of the
9 discussions in this meeting these next two days.

10 One of the misperceptions is the fact that
11 we have a lot of the information already to address
12 the radiation induced sepsis as caused by the
13 irradiation, as the data that has come out of cancer
14 therapy. That is far from the truth. In talking with
15 Commander Douglas, the Chief of Radiation Oncology
16 over at the National Naval Medical Center and auto
17 oncologist (phonetic), they don't get into a problem
18 like that.

19 They have fractionated exposure. You
20 won't see the type of injuries that we will see in a
21 battlefield or in a radiological or nuclear event. So
22 they don't get into a situation where the crypt cells
23 and the lining of the intestinal walls are destroyed
24 because they do not want such complications because it
25 would complicate their treatment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And so there is a void, and so a lot of
2 that information has to be generated, and we're
3 focusing on that as one of our new projects.

4 The fact is antibiotic treatment and all
5 of that, the resistancy that is occurring in a dynamic
6 mode is causing a lot of challenges, and if you look
7 at the various places where our troops are going to
8 deploy, the organisms that are increasingly resistant
9 to antibiotics will pose a challenge to all of us.

10 This is the briefing outline. When we
11 talk about the threat, the threat situation goes from
12 a worst case scenario, low probability, high
13 liability, all the way to increasing probability and
14 lower liability, all the way to a situation where from
15 the battlefield we get into involvement with CONUS and
16 terrorism in a nuclear radiological sense.

17 In terms of the specific threats, we're
18 looking at the radiological dispersal device where you
19 take a large radiation source, whether it be an
20 industrial source or a medical source and place a
21 large explosive device on it and detonate it in a
22 situation of opportunity, highly traversed area,
23 heavily populated area.

24 The issue there is not only the injuries
25 that will occur, but also what we call the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 radiophobia, the "worried well" based upon the
2 experiences not only in World War I, but with the
3 Tokaimura criticality accident, and many other
4 incidents.

5 One of the issues and challenges we face
6 from a medical perspective are the "walking well" or
7 the "worried well," and those are the individuals that
8 may flood our medical system, and so when we have a
9 challenge discriminating and differentiating those who
10 are actually injured and actually need medical
11 attention versus those who really believe, really
12 believe that they are injured, but do not need
13 attention, but they need the reassurance and the
14 psychological countermeasures or to be addressed in
15 terms of their mental health status.

16 In terms of placement of radiation
17 sources, a scenario that we're very concerned about is
18 the fact that parties to be, groups may place multiple
19 sources throughout the United States in highly
20 traveled areas, subway systems, and then two months
21 afterwards, then they identified the location of the
22 sources.

23 Individuals may or may not have symptoms,
24 and then they say, "Oh, my gosh, I've been at these
25 subway stops," or, "I've been at these locations that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were identified by the terrorists, and I don't feel so
2 good."

3 But the terrorists identified the location
4 of one of the sources and said, "We have many other
5 sources elsewhere," and can you imagine the phobia?
6 Can you imagine from the medical systems, the medical
7 personnel that would have to address this situation?

8 It would be just a tremendous challenge to
9 all of us to deal with such a situation.

10 Certainly one of the considerations that
11 we have is the construction of nuclear reactors in the
12 area of operation, and we're principally looking at
13 the old CONUS situation in the various theater of
14 operations, and that's what we're trying to engage.

15 I'll show you a map of some of the
16 reactors that we're concerned about later on, and
17 certainly the use of nuclear weapons, maybe not
18 sophisticated, what we call improvised devices,
19 certainly not at the efficiency of the technology that
20 we have, but improvise, it could be very effective in
21 producing KT type yields, kiloton yields.

22 Our mission is medical readiness, and the
23 components of that medical readiness is to do
24 research, and the research is to develop products to
25 prevent, assess, and to treat the radiation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

casualties, the injuries, also to develop techniques or procedures to give to health care providers on possible best ways to treat individuals.

Certainly we train medical personnel with the medical effects of ionizing radiation course. Before last Tuesday, we have a group over in Asia, in Japan, and they were still in place, providing training to U.S. medical personnel in Japan and Okinawa.

Right now we still have them in place, and they're scheduled to move out to Korea to provide that training. It's the first opportunity we have to train not only U.S. personnel, but also the Korean military and civilian medical personnel.

So they were in place, but I have a very short leash on them. In case something happens, I will pull them back. I will not hesitate to do that.

In terms of advice, we have a memorandum of agreement with the J-4 medical, as well as OSD, Nuclear Matters, as well as our commitment to the CINCs, CINC surgeons, and other individuals. In fact, we were called by one of the CINC surgeons asking for support. I deployed one of my officers yesterday.

Certainly we have a team, and I'll say a little bit more about that team later on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

We have sources, as Colonel Riddle mentioned, and Dr. Ostroff mentioned. We have some sources which very few people know about. We don't advertise it because to us it's the normal operations. Okay?

The first source we have is our trigger reactor. We can simulate the nuclear pulse of a detonation or go continuous mode irradiation.

One of the things is we do not have a power reactor. There is not an opportunity for a criticality event. The way that the trigger reactors were built and designed is the fact that it isn't possible for it to go critical because once it achieves a certain temperature, it has a self-quenching mechanism that shuts the reactor down.

And so there's absolutely no way that it can go critical mainly because of the design of this type of research reactor. It is a very unique reactor because of our two exposure rooms, and for those taking the tour, you'll see.

Those taking the tour, we'll pulse the reactor, simulate the radiation pulse from a detonation, tremendous shooting from the water so that you'll get zero dose. Okay?

You'll see the Cherenkov radiation, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is exactly what the Japanese, the three Japanese
2 individuals saw at Tokaimura criticality event without
3 the dose. So you're see the Cherenkov for those
4 taking the tour.

5 We also have a high level cobalt radiation
6 facility rated at 400,000 Curies, and so we can do any
7 experiments that we need or investigators.

8 Indeed, we have a linear accelerator that
9 can give us a 54 MeV electron, giving us a good dose
10 rate on X-rays. We also have a low level exposure
11 facility to look at very low level chronic exposure,
12 which is an issue that the folks in Europe encountered
13 and something that is an issue to all of us.

14 We have a veterinary facility, which is a
15 35,000 square foot facility. We house rodents up to
16 procines, canines, non-human primates.

17 In terms of a research team, we have four
18 research teams, and I'll say a little bit more about
19 each of these teams.

20 In terms of the first team, Dr. Seed, the
21 requirement there or the objective there is to look at
22 the development of products of drugs, pharmaceuticals
23 to reduce the number and severity of the radiation
24 induced casualties.

25 We're looking at pre-treatments and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treatment drugs, and the philosophy is the fact that
2 if we know that our folks are going into harm's way,
3 into a nuclear environment, a radiological situation,
4 the pre-treatments may be used to minimize the
5 potential exposure, and if this happens, and even
6 though they're exposed, at least the injury is
7 minimized, and so you have a greater opportunity to
8 deal with the injury because it would not be as
9 severe.

10 And so an ounce of prevention is worth a
11 pound of cure, and if, indeed, they don't have the
12 pre-treatment on board, we're really working heavily
13 on the treatment modality, looking at restimulating
14 the hematopoietic system.

15 Indeed, one of the products that Dr. Seed
16 and his group are looking at is this particular
17 steroid, the 5-Androstenediol. We're talking about
18 providing the steroid one day before the exposure to
19 two and a half grays (phonetic) in the rodent model,
20 and we're looking at subcu. administration versus
21 oral.

22 If you take a look at the controlled
23 group, no medical intervention with the irradiation.
24 Get about 20 percent survival approximately, 15 to 20
25 percent survival.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But if you provide the medication in an
2 oral fashion one day before, you get about 50 percent
3 survival. But then if you give it subcu., you're
4 looking at potentially 100 percent survival.

5 This is quite an amazing compound because
6 if given even two hours after exposure, you get the
7 same results. So not only is it a potential pre-
8 treatment. There's a potential -- and I only say
9 "potential" -- that it might be even a treatment
10 modality.

11 In terms of biodosimetry, we're talking
12 about a situation where a lot of our troops are maybe
13 in a domestic situation. A lot of our folks may not
14 have the physical dosimeters that a lot of us carry.
15 Okay? Not the thermoluminescent detectors.

16 In the military, in the Army, we have the
17 DT-236, but it's very difficult to imagine that a lot
18 of civilians are walking around with their dosimeters.

19 Okay? And so we have to have a way of estimating the
20 radiation dose to allow for triage potentially and/or
21 assessment of the unit radiological status.

22 Certainly in this particular situation,
23 one thing is to draw the blood and make an assessment.

24 The current gold standard procedure takes about three
25 days, two and a half to three days, an unacceptable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 length of time.

2 We've shortened that to one day, but our
3 objective is to develop an assay that would be able to
4 be performed in less than an hour or even shorter.

5 AFRRI is the only DOD lab with such
6 capabilities, and one good thing is that this lab
7 capability is a reach-back capability for a deployment
8 team, and so our institute is there to support our
9 deployment team.

10 We take a look at the possibility in terms
11 of where that biodosimetry capability can be infused
12 or incorporated into the battlefield. We know doggone
13 well that the battlefield will become asymmetrical
14 very quickly in the future. So it's not going to be a
15 nice, neat, orderly arrangement, and there's going to
16 be significant challenges for all of us.

17 So this is the best case. Asymmetrical is
18 probably the real situation where there is not
19 straight, nice line of delineation on the battlefield.

20 In terms of the NBC interactions and
21 countermeasures, what we're talking about is the
22 combined insult and synergy effects of not only
23 radiation, but also something else, whether it be
24 chem. or a bio. agent.

25 We're refocusing this study into a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 different area, and that is the translocation of the
2 normal gut flora, the enteric organisms as far as a
3 translocation as induced by radiation. That's what
4 we're refocusing this effort.

5 But I just want to show you a little data
6 in terms of what we found in terms of the combined
7 injuries of radiation and a Bacillus anthracis Sterne
8 insult species.

9 So this is what we're transitioning to,
10 and certainly all of the data allows for incorporation
11 into a casualty model.

12 This is an example of the results that we
13 have during the combined injury studies. If we take a
14 look at the rodent model and seven grays (phonetic) of
15 exposure, 100 percent survival. But if we provide an
16 intratracheal infusion of the Bacillus anthracis
17 Sterne with that quantity, we get about 60 percent
18 survival.

19 If we combine both the radiation and the
20 Sterne insult or Bacillus anthracis Sterne insult, we
21 get less than a percent survival, and that's the
22 example of combined injuries.

23 But what happens if we were able to pre-
24 vaccinate the rodent and then provide the insult or
25 insult the animals with the Bacillus anthracis alone?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 As seen with the vaccine that a number of
2 us have been vaccinated with, we get 100 percent
3 survival, just as we would expect. But, indeed, if we
4 put not only vaccinate, but also irradiate the rodent
5 model, we don't get 100 percent survival. We get 80
6 percent. We still get 20 percent mortality, and this
7 is unacceptable to us.

8 And so we have to find ways to reduce this
9 mortality rate, and that's one of our objectives.

10 One of the other things is the fact that
11 when we talk about combined injuries, there's a lot of
12 information we don't know, and this was a surprising
13 finding to us at least. We talk about the combined
14 injuries of radiation and also the Bacillus anthracis,
15 but we also are looking at the bacteria that's
16 isolated from the various organs and tissues of the
17 mice to see what organisms profuse and/or challenges
18 to infection and what we may have to do for those
19 radiation injured casualties, service members.

20 If we just take a look at just the
21 irradiation alone, and we're talking about sub-lethal
22 irradiation in the various doses without a challenge,
23 we find that the organisms as isolated from the
24 various organs and tissues of the rodent -- there are
25 none. That means the gut is intact. The crypt cells

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have not been destroyed. The lining is intact, and so
2 that prevents the translocation causing sepsis.

3 If, indeed, we just provide the spore
4 challenge without the irradiation, just the spore
5 challenge, what we see is the fact that, indeed, as
6 you would see, we have the Bacillus anthracis, the
7 Sterne species, isolated from each of the organs and
8 the various tissue as expected during a challenge of
9 the Bacillus anthracis.

10 But what happens when you combine both a
11 sub-lethal irradiation and the spore challenge? What
12 happens here at the various three, five, and seven
13 gray exposure with a spore challenge, we see not only
14 the Bacillus anthracis, but we see all of these other
15 organisms that have translocated.

16 We didn't expect to see that. We
17 anticipated that if, indeed, there was no synergism,
18 we would only see the Bacillus anthracis just like up
19 here with a sub-lethal exposure. But we have all of
20 these other bacteria which ciprofloxacin by itself
21 would be inadequate to treat these individuals.

22 And, again, throwing in the resistancy to
23 the various antibiotics, we do have challenges, and
24 now with this data we alert the health care providers
25 that they may have challenges if we ever get into a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 situation like this.

2 So this is the type of data that we're
3 generating.

4 Certainly you have heard about the
5 challenges in the depleted uranium arena where a
6 number of our soldiers have come back from Desert
7 Shield and Desert Storm, and there's implications of
8 potential health effects.

9 Note that the numbers of individuals are
10 very low from a statistical point of view, and to date
11 we have not found or the VA has not elucidated any
12 definitive ill health effects. We are doing studies
13 in that arena to look at potential carcinogenic and
14 mutagenic effects, and that's the studies that are
15 ongoing here at AFRRRI, and AFRRRI is the only DOD lab
16 performing that type of study. And we were very
17 instrumental in providing the open literature, peer
18 reviewed journals or peer reviewed articles on that,
19 providing it to our NATO allies and all the so-called
20 individuals very concerned about this.

21 So we're trying to play the honest broker
22 on that.

23 This is one study we've done looking at
24 the human osteoplast sarcoma and looking at the
25 transformation of that particular cell line when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exposed to depleted uranium and a number of other
2 potential metals that are known as carcinogens,
3 mutagens.

4 And what we're looking at here is the
5 transformation rate when these cells, the osteoplast
6 sarcoma, the normal and the transformed; when they're
7 exposed to the various metals. And this gives the
8 rate of transformation per 500,000 surviving cells.

9 Then on this line we're taking a look at
10 the number of tumors formed when a million of these
11 transformed cells are injected into immune compromised
12 rodent. As you can see, with the insolubility yield,
13 you get a tremendous transformation rate as opposed to
14 the controls.

15 But the tungsten, nickel, cobalt is
16 considered as a potential replacement discussion. But
17 if you look at this potential replacement, it may not
18 be as free from concerns.

19 And so if, indeed, there is
20 considerations, we really have to take a look at it,
21 and you can see the potential tumorigenicity issues
22 here, too.

23 But the ace in the hole is the fact that
24 phenyl acetate could possibly mitigate these effects
25 if, indeed, we find that there is a situation there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And so we're looking at potential ways of dealing with
2 it not only to potentially identify.

3 I don't think there's any doubt in our
4 minds that next time if we ever get into a tank-on-
5 tank battle, that we are not going to be the only ones
6 with a DU, and so we are not just going to see
7 friendly fire casualties in terms of DU casualty, but
8 they will be OP-4 inflicted.

9 Operational support in terms of the course
10 itself, I mentioned the fact that our team is in Asia
11 right now. We provide a lot of training throughout
12 the year, but of course, in DOD, as you all can
13 imagine, the budget situation is really a challenge,
14 and we've been told that our budget will be
15 potentially zeroed out next year in FY '02 on the
16 training aspect, and so that poses challenges for us
17 in terms of having to look at the potential of
18 distance learning.

19 But, indeed, that is a challenge not only
20 for us, but also for the medical management chem.-bio.
21 casualty course also. So we all face challenges in
22 these austere times.

23 In terms of our advisory team, this is our
24 team that deploys. This we deploy as part of the
25 consequence management advisory team, which is the DOD

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 team that deploys to a weapons incidence, Broken Arrow
2 situation, a radiological emergency.

3 We stood up and are on alert as of last
4 Tuesday, and we're prepared to deal with any
5 situation.

6 Today I was supposed to travel to Japan
7 right after this talk, and so face the challenges of
8 Dulles airport, but I've decided that it's prudent
9 that Colonel Jay Cox and myself will not go and let
10 the folks that are over there deal with it, and so
11 we're in place to deal with any situation, and
12 hopefully we will not have to do that at all.

13 But these are the things that we have the
14 capability of doing with our team.

15 Our concern is in the Korean theater, the
16 number of reactors there, locations. We've developed
17 plumes and plots, and there are certain situations
18 that we're very concerned about in terms of the
19 release of the radioactive components in the core if
20 there is an incident, if there is a conflict on the
21 peninsula.

22 The same type of challenges in Japan not
23 only from the operatives, North Korean operatives in
24 Japan, but also the situation that Japan is earthquake
25 prone, and if you look at most of the reactors,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they're along the coast for cooling purposes. But if
2 there is a severe earthquake, not only the direct
3 effects of the earthquake, but also the tsunami that
4 could be generated on that.

5 In the '20s, there was an earthquake
6 called the Great Continental Plain earthquake. At
7 that time, that was before the Richter scale was
8 developed, and at that time, although there was only a
9 description of the magnitude of the destruction, it
10 was postulated that the Richter scale assignment was
11 either in the eights or high eights, which is quite
12 dramatic because that's a log factor scale.

13 In conclusion, the readiness aspect is a
14 now situation rather than a later situation. We've
15 always stated that it's better to develop a plan now
16 rather than to develop plans or contingency plans
17 during a crisis because that is the worst time to
18 develop a plan.

19 It's always nice to pull a plan off the
20 shelf and spruce it up and modify than to have to go
21 into a crisis mode because we'll have a thousand
22 things on our plate, and it is not the optimal
23 situation.

24 So that concludes my briefing. Again, I
25 certainly am gratified to host the AFEB meeting here,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and if there's any situation or issues or needs,
2 please let me know or my folks know, and I'm sure that
3 a lot of the topics on the agenda are of tremendous
4 interest to us.

5 And, again, thank you very much, and
6 subject to your questions, that concludes my briefing.

7 DR. OSTROFF: Thank you very much, Colonel
8 Eng.

9 We have just a couple of minutes before we
10 get into the preventive medicine updates for
11 questions. I have a couple that came to mind.

12 One of them is I wonder if you could speak
13 to what type of staff you have in a facility like
14 this. Most of us are primarily in the medical arena,
15 but I would imagine dealing with the types of things
16 that you deal with that you also need to have nuclear
17 physicists and personnel such as that. I wonder how
18 you staff the facility in terms of very specific areas
19 of expertise.

20 And the other question that I had was when
21 you're talking about trying to determine or develop
22 rapid detection methods to determine if someone has
23 been exposed to or had a nuclear exposure, is anybody
24 thinking about noninvasive ways to be able to make
25 that determination?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 COL. ENG: Let me answer the question on
2 the staffing. I have the commitment from the
3 services, Army, Navy, Air Force, staffing from the
4 military perspective, officers and enlisted, have
5 approximately 160, 170 individuals, military and
6 civilian, approximately half and half in terms of
7 military and civilian.

8 The type of specialties that I have range
9 anywhere from support staff or logistician to health
10 physicist, to biochemists, microbiologists to
11 physicians. I have physicians and health physicists
12 on my response team, but they also serve other
13 functions in terms of the training, the medical
14 effects of ionizing radiation course, as well as
15 occupational safety, occupational safety physician.

16 And so we do a lot of double dutying and a
17 lot of overlapping responsibilities. So Army is the
18 largest number. Navy comes next, then Air Force. You
19 see a varied diversity in the science area to approach
20 all of these functions.

21 In terms of the second question was?

22 DR. OSTROFF: Noninvasive mechanisms to
23 identify whether someone has been exposed.

24 COL. ENG: Actually the mechanisms we were
25 looking at are to draw blood and to take a look at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 potential chromosome damage in the blood, and that's
2 sort of the gold standard in looking at the dicentrics
3 and centric appearances during a specific dose of
4 radiation, therefore a correlation to the estimated
5 radiation dose.

6 One of the things we're getting into that
7 we think may give us tremendous sensitivity is to look
8 at bioindicators, molecular indicators that may be
9 more sensitive to give us an estimation.

10 Again, it would require the sampling of
11 withdrawing blood samples. Right now there are some
12 studies being done to look at the electron spin
13 resonance signals in terms of a noninvasive, maybe
14 nonsampling of bone type tissue, teeth or whatnot,
15 invasive and noninvasive to look at that.

16 But we were looking at at least the
17 sampling of blood and looking at the sensitivity of
18 that at this time. We think there's tremendous
19 opportunities there, and there is an international
20 panel, ISO panel, taking a look at the standards of
21 biodosimetry from an international perspective and to
22 see what studies or techniques can be adopted on the
23 world. So that's what's happening.

24 DR. OSTROFF: I mean, I would think with
25 the DARPA folks, they would just figure out some way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to just wave a wand over somebody eventually or
2 something like that and tell whether or not they've
3 been exposed.

4 There are a number of other questions.
5 Let me start with Phil.

6 DR. LANDRIGAN: Colonel, I've got two
7 questions, please about the 5-Androstenediol. First
8 of all, you said that it would still be effective two
9 hours after an exposure, and I wondered if you were
10 pushing that envelope to see if you could get out
11 beyond two.

12 And then my second question was I wanted
13 to ask if you had plugged that compound into those
14 synergy experiments that you describe where you expose
15 the animals simultaneously to radiation and to the
16 various bacteria.

17 COL. ENG: On the second question, that
18 would be the ideal situation. We have not performed
19 those studies yet. That would be ideal to include
20 some of the other pre-treatments that we currently
21 have that show promise.

22 Is Dr. Seed in the audience?

23 Dr. Seed can address your first question.

24 Could you go to the microphone, Dr. Seed?

25 DR. SEED: Concerning the second question,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually we've done some experiments with combined
2 injuries and the protection with 5-Androstenediol
3 against the infectious challenge within irradiated
4 animals, and it's quite effective there.

5 On the second question, the second
6 question was?

7 DR. LANDRIGAN: Could you push out the
8 envelope? The colonel had mentioned that it was still
9 effective at reducing casualties if you administered
10 it two hours after exposure, but can you push that out
11 to three, four, six, 12?

12 DR. SEED: Those experiments haven't been
13 done yet, but we do know that shortly thereafter
14 irradiations, in contrast to some of the more
15 classical radioprotectors, this protects after the
16 exposure.

17 DR. OSTROFF: Yes.

18 GEN. CLAYPOOL: You know, terrorists seem
19 to go after relatively soft targets or unexpected
20 targets, and in the nation these days, it seems that
21 chemical and biologic weapons of terrorism have
22 garnered a great deal of public interest and support.

23 I'm a little concerned that as a nation
24 maybe we're not focusing as much as we should on
25 trying to be able to either prevent or deal with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medical consequences of some sort of a radiologic
2 terrorism.

3 I'm just curious. Are you aware at the
4 national level is there some agency like Department of
5 Energy that has the lead on looking at this? And if
6 so, is Department of Defense participating with this
7 in terms of looking out over the horizon to try to
8 reduce the risks and be able to address any of the
9 consequences?

10 COL. ENG: As you know, the legislation is
11 concentrating mainly on the chem. and bio., and for
12 the response teams. Early on we tried to interject to
13 surgeons, the National Guard NGB surgeon, in terms of
14 trying to incorporate and include the radiological
15 training.

16 And indeed, because of the restriction of
17 the legislation to address only chem. and bio., there
18 were hands tied such that they did not get a robust
19 training in the radiological area, and so there has
20 been some shortfalls in that training, and so the
21 emphasis has mainly been on chem.-bio., and we are
22 behind in terms of that radiological readiness.

23 So I don't have a good feeling. I really
24 don't feel very good about that because of that, of
25 what's happening.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. OSTROFF: Colonel Bradshaw.

2 COL. BRADSHAW: Yeah, Colonel Eng, I just
3 wanted to ask if, and confirm, I guess, that when
4 you're talking about the biodosimetry measurements
5 that you're speaking of whole blood and not serum.

6 And I also wondered if you had looked at
7 this in stored blood. Can you still do the same kind
8 of measurements?

9 COL. ENG: I'm going to have to defer to
10 Dr. Blakely. I know that what we're really keying in
11 on in terms of the dicentric and the centrics are the
12 white blood cells. That's the component we're looking
13 at in terms of the chromosomal defects for an
14 estimation of the radiation dose.

15 When we start taking a look at the
16 molecular indicators, we're looking at the components
17 of the plasma.

18 If Dr. Blakely is here, we'll get an
19 answer, and I'll get you two together for any more
20 definitive response to that.

21 CAPT. SCHOR: There have been a lot of
22 open press reports about threats to nuclear reactors,
23 power generation plants. Do you have any comments
24 that would be appropriate to discuss that threat in
25 this audience?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 COL. ENG: Note that the power reactors --
2 we've made a number of assessments in terms of the
3 downwind plume and also the construction of the
4 reactors, the so-called Western design with the
5 containment facility versus that of the graphite
6 reactors which do not have a containment facility.

7 I was able to visit last year the St.
8 Petersburg reactor right outside of St. Petersburg,
9 which is a graphite reactor, and it's really quite an
10 opportunity to stand on top of the core of the reactor
11 and look at all of the fuel rods and the Cherenkov
12 radiation glowing from the fuel rod. It's really
13 interesting to step into the generator room and see
14 this gigawatt generator with a shaft about yea.

15 The graphite reactors are a situation
16 where we've assessed that if there is a bad situation,
17 which the quality assurance has really been heightened
18 because of Chernoble, a lot of quality assurance even
19 by the Russians have been put in place, but if
20 something should happen or assessments in terms of the
21 threat to U.S. personnel in EUCOM is such that it will
22 not hit the action level that mandate the use of
23 potassium iodide, the activity levels will be above
24 background, but nowhere should it trigger action
25 levels because of the distance and the dilution factor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as it would reach the U.S. population in EUCOM.

2 It's a little bit different if we take
3 look at the Korean and the Japan situation because of
4 the greater challenges there, but let me just state
5 that there's one situation that would challenge a
6 Western design reactor. The way it's real critical is
7 the fact that there is a primary cooling system as
8 well as a back-up cooling system, and this is in all
9 Western design reactors.

10 The only way that a criticality can occur
11 is the fact that both systems are simultaneous, and I
12 quote "simultaneously," corrupted. Then we get into a
13 potential criticality because there's not enough
14 cooling capacity to take away the heat load of the
15 core.

16 If it occurs sequentially, that's usually
17 not a problem because there's enough capacity, but if
18 somehow the OP-4 or operatives are able to disable
19 them simultaneously, we could get into a pretty bad
20 situation, and I think that the OP-4 terrorists know
21 this fact, and it's whether, indeed, there are
22 operatives in those countries.

23 And certainly if there was a conflict on
24 the peninsula, one of the things you'd want to do is
25 shut those reactors down and really cause us to have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 problems, not only the South Korean folks, but
2 ourselves in terms of disruption of activity.

3 If you look at California, what that did
4 to compromise your abilities to carry on normal
5 operations with your power shortage. So that's what
6 the situation may be.

7 DR. OSTROFF: We have time for one more
8 question. Dr. Haywood.

9 DR. HAYWOOD: What's the duration of
10 protection of the vaccine? Duration of protection?

11 COL. ENG: For the?

12 DR. HAYWOOD: The vaccine.

13 COL. ENG: The vaccine. Are you talking
14 about the anthrax vaccine or --

15 DR. HAYWOOD: No, the Andros-3 (phonetic).

16 COL. ENG: Duration of protection. I'll
17 defer to Dr. Seed.

18 DR. SEED: We've gone from 24 hours prior
19 to exposure down to two hours after exposure. So,
20 again, the window of protection is between 24 hours,
21 again, prior to exposure all the way through just
22 following exposure.

23 DR. OSTROFF: Can I ask one last question?

24 I was really fascinated by the data you
25 presented about the combination of the radiation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exposure and then the anthrax exposure, and I'm
2 curious because it wasn't clear to me from the
3 presentation. The anthrax exposure, was that an
4 aerosol exposure or was that an oral exposure?

5 And I'm wondering if you tried it both
6 ways to see if it made a difference since there are
7 various ways that anthrax causes disease.

8 COL. ENG: The route of exposure for the
9 Bacillus anthracis Sterne species, not the weaponized
10 species, was intratracheal, and the reason why we went
11 with the intratracheal and the Sterne species is the
12 fact that that allows us to conduct the studies here.

13 We had plans to conduct the inhalation
14 experiment with the weaponized Bacillus anthracis, but
15 unfortunately, the focus of our study as mandated to
16 us was to stop that study and focus ourselves to the
17 translocation of enteric organisms in the gut.

18 And so those studies have been put on hold
19 by powers above us. So that was something we had
20 planned to do, but because of priorities set upon us,
21 we'll not be able to do that in the near future.

22 DR. OSTROFF: Well, thank you once again,
23 and once again, thank you for hosting the meeting.
24 I'll look forward to the tour this evening.

25 COL. ENG: Well, thank you very much.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. OSTROFF: Why don't we move on to the
2 updates? I think the first one is from an old friend
3 to the board, Colonel Diniega.

4 DR. DINIEGA: Am I that old? I hope you
5 didn't mean chronologically, Steve.

6 DR. OSTROFF: Huh-un.

7 DR. DINIEGA: Good morning, and I'm always
8 glad to be a part of the Board activities.

9 What I'd like to do is just provide a
10 little bit of an update on things that have occurred
11 since our last meeting.

12 Next slide.

13 This is the agenda that I'd like to
14 address this morning. These are issues that are at
15 least high up on our plates and our radar screen at
16 this point.

17 The influenza vaccination policy, because
18 of the slow-down in distribution, was signed on
19 September 10th by Dr. Clinton. We average about three
20 million doses a year, and we had a sole source
21 producer this year in Aventis Pasteur.

22 Our delivery schedule, as with the rest of
23 the country, has been slowed down, but we're a lot
24 better than last year. We expect 25 percent by mid-
25 September, 65 percent in October, and the remainder by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the beginning of November.

2 At this time last year, by mid-September I
3 think we had about 250 doses only.

4 The priority pretty much follows the last
5 year's scheme, priority to medically high risk
6 patients, operational forces, and direct health care
7 providers. And we've asked that all our facilities
8 delay mass vaccination campaigns until November, after
9 delivery of the remainder of our vaccine.

10 Tetanus containing vaccines continue to be
11 in short supply. The company, the manufacturer states
12 that this will probably extend into early 2002. In
13 May, and I think it was briefed at the last meeting of
14 the AFEB, there was a consensus statement by the Joint
15 Preventive Medicine Policy Group that was distributed
16 to all of the services.

17 The priority for vaccination goes to
18 people traveling to diphtheria risk countries, to be
19 used for prophylaxis in wound management, and to
20 people and persons with less than three doses of
21 tetanus.

22 This will be a controversial topic. The
23 IOM is expected to release a report on 20 September,
24 and this is from the Vaccine Safety Committee of the
25 IOM.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The Interagency Vaccine Group, which is a
2 federal agency, and I'm the DOD liaison to the group,
3 is currently preparing a statement on its release,
4 information papers and Q&A sheets to be used by public
5 health departments across the country, and they will
6 share all of those with DOD, and we'll be able to
7 utilize that in our system.

8 Yellow fever vaccine, I'm sure you've all
9 heard of the seven deaths following vaccination
10 reported in the last MMWR Notice to Readers on 3
11 August. There were seven deaths between 1996 and
12 2001, all of multi-organ system failure related to
13 vaccination with the current vaccine.

14 The JPMPG, we're going to review our
15 service policies, take a look at the CDC
16 recommendations, and we expect more to come out after
17 the ACRT meeting in October and certainly look at the
18 risk information as this is considered one of the
19 safest vaccines around.

20 The current crisis, just to let you know
21 that we do have a 24-hour emergency operation center,
22 and the Office of the Secretary of Defense Crisis
23 Control Center and the Executive Support Center has
24 been operational since the afternoon of the tragedy.

25 We have a Health Affairs Desk that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 manned 24 hours, seven days a week, and it's manned by
2 Colonel Driscoll's shop, Health Operations Policy, and
3 they're doing a great job.

4 And our primary mission is to coordinate
5 medical issues between the Office of the Secretary of
6 Defense, who decides on medical support to be given
7 outside of DOD and also within DOD, and other agencies
8 and services to include the Joint Staff, the services,
9 FEMA, Office of Emergency Preparedness, et cetera.

10 Each of these agencies and services had
11 their own 24-hour emergency operation center, and on
12 the schedule you'll see that General Peake, the Army
13 Surgeon General, will be speaking on medical support
14 to current operation later on in the morning.

15 Subject to your questions, that's my
16 briefing.

17 DR. OSTROFF: Thank you, Colonel Diniega.

18 DR. GARDNER: Ben, I was at a meeting in
19 Atlanta last week, actually last Tuesday, dealing with
20 the influenza issues with CDC, and I guess, although
21 it's one of the interesting issues for us to consider,
22 is it looks as if the live, attenuated influenza
23 vaccine will probably be licensed for adults
24 reasonably soon. It's a little less clear what the
25 pediatric age will be.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But, that looks pretty good in terms of
2 protection and mucosal immunity. It may actually have
3 some herd immunity that might be important,
4 particularly in the military situations.

5 Are there studies or considerations for
6 what we'll do if and when that vaccine becomes
7 available?

8 DR. DINIEGA: Well, I think we've
9 discussed this at several meetings, and number one is
10 we'll have to wait until it becomes licensed.

11 Number two, we'll have to take a look at
12 the cost and then take a look at the CDC
13 recommendations and then decide whether or not -- see,
14 we usually follow ACIP recommendations unless there is
15 a military unique reason for our own recommendation
16 within the approval process and within the purview of
17 the approval.

18 So we would discuss it at the Joint
19 Preventive Medicine Policy Group at least before we
20 would decide on any further recommendations concerning
21 use in the military population.

22 I think the issue will probably be cost as
23 one of the biggest issues.

24 DR. OSTROFF: Yes.

25 DR. BERG: Bill Berg.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Ben, coming back to the tetanus containing
2 vaccines, as I recall, the CDC had a fourth group in
3 the priority listing, women, pregnant women who had
4 not gotten a booster dose for more than ten years.

5 Did the JPMPG buy into that also, or
6 did --

7 DR. DINIEGA: I just gave you to top three
8 categories, and I do have a statement there that I can
9 share with you, but that was on the list for
10 prioritization of the vaccine.

11 DR. BERG: Thank you.

12 DR. HERBOLD: Ben, you mentioned for the
13 influenza vaccine that one of the priority groups were
14 operational forces. Does that include or exclude
15 training commands, training installations?

16 DR. DINIEGA: There is a separate group
17 for recruit training. You're talking about recruit
18 training, and I think one of the problems we had last
19 year with the slow-down in distribution, one of our
20 larger concerns was being able to vaccinate prior to
21 Christmas leave, and I think it looks like we'll be
22 able to do that this year, although for the early use
23 of the vaccine, we have not put them up as high as
24 operational forces that we'll need to deploy.

25 In today's current situation, I think that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 even takes on more significance. So we're hoping to
2 vaccine the recruits prior to their going on Christmas
3 leave. That's what we'd like to do.

4 But operational forces, when we speak of
5 operational forces, it's headed as those that will
6 deploy, and the immediate deploy should have the
7 highest priorities.

8 Sir.

9 DR. LANDRIGAN: Phil Landrigan.

10 Ben, what's your betting on how the IOM is
11 going to come down on thimerosal?

12 And related to that, is thimerosal really
13 an issue for adults? I thought that was principally a
14 pediatric problem.

15 DR. DINIEGA: You're exactly right. The
16 issue that CDC and American Academy of Pediatrics have
17 been addressing has been the use of the preservative
18 in vaccines for infants and children, and that is the
19 focus that they have. Although we do know that there
20 are some adults who have problems clearing mercury,
21 I'm not so sure that they're going to answer that.

22 And then as far as do we know what they're
23 going to say, when I sat on the teleconference the
24 last time, and I don't know if Dana, who substituted
25 for me recently, has any further information, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue was going to be still focus on children. And
2 actually the interagency vaccine group was not too
3 sure what was going to come out until they saw the
4 report which they thought they would get advance
5 copies several days ahead of the release.

6 Dana, do you have any?

7 COL. BRADSHAW: Yeah, I asked that
8 question specifically about the adults, and it does
9 seem to focus primarily on children.

10 Just to bring in the perspective on adults
11 though, we have had some Gulf War veterans actually
12 come before chief of staff of the Air Force and also
13 Admiral Clinton in Health Affairs with concerns about
14 the amount of thimerosal and organic mercury that they
15 might have received getting multiple vaccinations,
16 including also immune globulin which had thimerosal in
17 it because of what they get in a single dose, maybe
18 getting as much as 100 micrograms or so at a time.

19 And the confusion there comes in in how
20 they've interpreted the EPA's referent dose, which
21 amounts for a 70 kilogram man about 17 micrograms, you
22 know, as allowable.

23 But the referent dose is actually for a
24 lifetime minimum, and they interpret it as a single
25 even though the EPA says that that's not supposed to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be the way that it's interpreted. But again, you're
2 working with lay people and their concerns are of that
3 nature.

4 DR. OSTROFF: I think -- one more?

5 COL. STAUNTON: Yes. Michael Staunton,
6 United Kingdom.

7 I'd like to raise the issue about
8 vaccination with horse (phonetic) protection and
9 preparation, whether or not as part of preparation
10 vaccination is envisaged and what implications you
11 think that might have for a combined -- for something
12 particularly if we're working as allies, that we
13 should seek to use exactly the same vaccinations.

14 DR. DINIEGA: You're talking about use of
15 vaccine on a multi-national course level. I am
16 familiar with some of the issues mainly because I used
17 to at one time in a previous assignment work on NATO
18 issues, and I know in the arena of biological warfare,
19 the NBC Working Group has a standing subcommittee that
20 is looking at making recommendations and only
21 recommendations. I don't think they're headed towards
22 a STANAG (phonetic) on vaccines to be used in NATO
23 operations.

24 The issues are many. The issues are
25 licensure, and the issues are procurement issues and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 purchase issues.

2 But I think it would be good to have sort
3 of a standardized approach to it. I know during the
4 Persian Gulf War when I was the Preventive Medicine
5 Officer in Korea, the south Korean Republic of Korea
6 forces did come to us for assistance in procuring
7 vaccines that they knew our U.S. military was being
8 vaccinated with prior to going over to Southwest Asia.

9 And we did cooperate and assist them, and
10 there has been other instances where that has
11 occurred. I think the nice thing is that in some of
12 the vaccine development arenas it has gone to
13 multinational development.

14 DR. OSTROFF: Okay. I'm going to try to
15 keep on schedule, but I do have one more question I
16 wonder if you could address.

17 DR. DINIEGA: Of course.

18 DR. OSTROFF: Being that we don't have the
19 good Colonel Grabenstein on the schedule this time,
20 the first time in quite a while, I wonder if you can
21 address if there are steps being taken to try to get
22 the other lots of anthrax vaccine that currently
23 haven't been released by the FDA release.

24 DR. DINIEGA: I think the efforts that he
25 briefed on at our last meeting continues, and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 controversy over the vaccination program continues. I
2 think we're all aware that it's down to a real trickle
3 and selected use of the anthrax vaccine because of the
4 short supply.

5 DR. DINIEGA: I think it's a much more
6 critical issue now to try to get them released.

7 COL. BRADSHAW: This is Colonel Bradshaw.

8 There has been work done on an IND
9 protocol to use other lots of vaccine for post
10 exposure prophylaxis, along with ciprofloxacin. So
11 there is a protocol that some of the lots that may not
12 currently be FDA released, that in such a contingency
13 those lots could be used if you did know of an
14 exposure.

15 The other thing is I was in a meeting just
16 yesterday, and particularly the events of the last
17 week, there's been some plus-ups in money, including
18 additional monies to try and get an additional
19 fermenter at Bioport to try and increase their
20 capacity.

21 DR. OSTROFF: Thank you.

22 Let's move on to Colonel -- and I'm bad
23 with names -- Gunzenhauser.

24 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: That's good.

25 DR. OSTROFF: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CAPT. YUND: He has trouble with it
2 himself sometimes.

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. OSTROFF: Thanks, Jeff.

5 Withers was always very easy.

6 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: Good morning. I'm
7 Jeff Gunzenhauser from the Army's Surgeon General's
8 Office.

9 I spent many years out at Madigan, and we
10 used to have a saying out there that at least in the
11 Army Medical Department, you were either at Madigan or
12 you wanted to be at Madigan, but now since I've been
13 out here on the East Coast and they've finally got me
14 out here, it's really been an exciting time.

15 I think I last spoke to AFEB maybe ten
16 years ago on some respiratory disease issues. It's a
17 pleasure to be back, and I look forward to working
18 with all of the Board members very much.

19 I might answer one question Dr. Herbold
20 asked about flu vaccine for trainees, and based on our
21 initial estimates, we believe in the Army we have
22 enough vaccine in the early delivery to cover our
23 trainee base. So they're actually the fourth priority
24 behind operational forces, health care workers, and
25 high risk beneficiaries. Trainees are fourth, and we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 believe we have enough vaccine in the first delivery
2 to cover those.

3 So this year we're in a much better
4 position than last year.

5 I'm just going to cover three topics this
6 morning. The first one I'm just going to cover very
7 briefly because Dr. Diniega has reviewed this.

8 We, following the policy that the JPMPG
9 developed earlier this year, the Army developed its
10 own tetanus vaccine policy, and you can see here that
11 was published in the 4th of June, and basically the
12 prioritization scheme is exactly what the JPMPG
13 advocated and also the same as the ACIP recommended.

14 One thing that we did put in here that is
15 an issue, and I hope we won't have to get into this,
16 but if we do run out of tetanus-diphtheria vaccine,
17 then we're going to be looking in some situations of
18 maybe just using tetanus toxoid.

19 And you run into some issues there of
20 hypersensitivity reactions if you use a diphtheria,
21 tetanus-diphtheria booster sooner, and we've put some
22 guidance out regarding that.

23 The second policy I was going to mention,
24 I know there's been a longstanding recommendation for
25 all of the services to screen for varicella and to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 immunize trainees and other groups, and we did sign
2 off on a policy this summer in July which implements a
3 vacs. (phonetic) varicella screening and vaccination
4 program, and you can see the populations that are
5 targeted here.

6 There's a little bit of different guidance
7 for the different populations. For the trainees
8 themselves, we have a mandatory program. It's called
9 the Varicella Screening and Vaccination Program,
10 actually developed by Dr. Niebuhr while he was
11 Preventive Medicine Officer at Fort Knox.

12 And we've reviewed that real extensively
13 and have adopted the procedures that were used at Fort
14 Knox.

15 The Army has adopted the option for the
16 trainees to go with a history as opposed to screening
17 all trainees serologically. It involves answering a
18 simple question of whether or not you've had
19 varicella, and the responses that are possible are
20 yes, maybe, no, and I don't know, and we count those
21 that say yes or maybe as a positive history of
22 varicella.

23 And those who say no or don't know are
24 screened, and if they are found to be non-immune, they
25 are vaccinated. And that's been found to be effective

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 based upon the work that was done at Fort Knox.

2 We have a relatively aggressive program.
3 We're trying to vaccinate everybody by day number
4 three. The policy that's recommended is to initiate
5 vaccination within the first two weeks.

6 Funding is somewhat of an issue. We've
7 actually found, and I think this information was
8 presented earlier to the AFEB, that there's a net cost
9 savings to the Army through vaccination. Most of the
10 cost savings has accrued on the operational training
11 side with a net loss really to the medical activities.

12 And even though the overall is a net
13 savings, we felt it necessary to reimburse the medical
14 activities for the costs incurred as a result of
15 screening. So we've identified that as a funding
16 requirement, and that is working its way through our
17 resource management channels, and we expect it will be
18 funded.

19 This policy takes effect on 1 October, and
20 I'll be tracking it to see how well it's implemented.

21 Our focus is right now primarily on trainees, but
22 we're also looking at other beneficiaries in
23 accordance with ACIP guidelines.

24 This is just a summary of the net cost,
25 and you can see here that for the Army Medical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Department we estimated a net cost of \$252,000 and the
2 amounts to the various treatment facilities are shown
3 there, and that is what we're hoping to reimburse them
4 this year.

5 The last area that I wanted to update the
6 Board on is acute respiratory disease surveillance
7 programs, some guidelines that we published this
8 summer.

9 I think many of you are familiar with the
10 Army's Respiratory Disease Surveillance Program. This
11 has had a longstanding tradition which originated
12 actually in the '60s and '70s as part of the
13 adenovirus vaccine development program, initially
14 intending to identify emerging strains of adenovirus
15 which might require further vaccine development.

16 It was found to be very successful for a
17 number of programs. So this has been ongoing for a
18 long time.

19 The last time this policy was written was
20 in 1995, and my understanding why we revised the
21 guidelines was because of the changes that managed
22 care brought in a specific aspect of our surveillance
23 program, and that was that historically these
24 guidelines mandated that trainees that met a certain
25 clinical case definition, temperature over 100.5 and a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 flu-like illness with any respiratory symptom, had to
2 be hospitalized.

3 And that was wonderful because we were
4 able to identify those cases and count them, and we
5 could keep very good track.

6 However, with managed care changes
7 recently with an emphasis on out-patient care, nowadays
8 many of these trainees are not hospitalized. Some of
9 the basic training centers on their own initiative
10 have set up various ways of taking care of these
11 trainees, generally keep them out of the barracks and
12 putting them in infirmary type situation, not in a
13 hospital, with some supervision and management.

14 But the cost of that is they're not
15 captured on the surveillance side. So we revised our
16 guidelines and said you should count trainees who have
17 lost duty time of eight hours or greater or have had
18 some type of profile, a limitation of duty specified.

19 And so we're capturing those cases now,
20 and that was the main purpose of the revision this
21 summer.

22 For those of you who are not familiar with
23 this, we do require weekly reporting, and there's a
24 number of things that are counted, the number of
25 trainees, the number of those that have respiratory

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 disease, those that have a throat culture done, and
2 the numbers that have positive throat cultures.

3 And we have certain indicators. You'll
4 see later when we talk about non-vaccine approaches to
5 respiratory disease and adenovirus control. I'll show
6 you a little bit about some of these indices that we
7 track the ARD rate particularly, and I'll show you
8 that later.

9 And we've also defined some response
10 measures in event of an outbreak.

11 So those are the three items I wanted to
12 cover for this report to the Board. I'll be glad to
13 take any questions that you might have at this time.

14 DR. OSTROFF: Yes, I do have one quick
15 question. With the varicella screening do you have
16 any information about the ones that say, "No, I don't
17 know," what percentage of them turn out to
18 susceptible?

19 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: My understanding is
20 that even those that say no or they don't know, it's
21 still about 70 percent.

22 Do you have information on that, Doctor?
23 Is that not correct?

24 Right. So 70 percent are immune and 30
25 percent are susceptible. So they end up being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 vaccinated. I think we've had several studies that
2 have looked at that, and that's pretty consistently
3 what's been found.

4 Are there any other questions?

5 DR. OSTROFF: Other questions?

6 DR. DINIEGA: I have one.

7 Jeff, on the ARD surveillance, the
8 capturing of limited duty or removal from duty for
9 eight hours, is that being done through the
10 surveillance system or administrative surveillance of
11 some sort?

12 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: That's being performed
13 locally, if I understand. The question is who's
14 capturing that information. We do not have a
15 computerized system that captures the duty status of
16 our active duty folks. The way that is accomplished
17 is on the ground. The preventive medicine staff at
18 the five Army basic training centers are working with
19 the clinics and saying, "We need to have information
20 about who you've given a profile or who's got limited
21 duty," and collecting that data daily, and that's how
22 it's being reported.

23 DR. OSTROFF: One last comment since
24 tetanus has come up several times. New York City
25 didn't have any problem getting a hold of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 significant amount of tetanus. So my understanding
2 was they got about 80,000 doses.

3 DR. DINIEGA: There was a notice that went
4 out that said, immediately following the crisis, that
5 the company had redirected and has stopped
6 distributing until they could see what the needs were
7 for the immediate consequence management of the
8 medical needs.

9 DR. OSTROFF: Thank you.

10 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: Thank you very much.

11 DR. OSTROFF: Our next presenter is
12 Colonel Bradshaw.

13 COL. BRADSHAW: Okay. Colonel Bradshaw,
14 and I'm going to be trying to speak pretty quickly on
15 this since I have a few things I'd like to go through
16 with you on it.

17 And I just want to acknowledge my
18 colleagues. I have preventive medicine resident
19 Mylene Huynh, who's here at USHUS (phonetic), who's
20 been rotating with us, helped with this development of
21 this presentation; also Vic Macintosh who's back at
22 the office covering the home front, and so I just want
23 to give them some credit.

24 These are things I want to talk about.
25 I'm speaking primarily about immunization topics

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 today, but I did want to cover some preliminary
2 results we have looking at kind of an evaluation of
3 how last year went with the influenza prioritization
4 issues and the delays that we had in delivery of
5 vaccine.

6 So we did an assessment of that plan and
7 also are looking forward to what we're going to do
8 this year to deal with some of those issues since
9 they'll still be a sequential delivery of vaccine,
10 albeit maybe not as delayed as last year.

11 We also want to just mention briefly the
12 yellow fever vaccine safety study that we're planning,
13 and also progress on the Air Force Child Immunization
14 Registry.

15 And lastly, just to brief you about some
16 transitions in the preventive medicine community here
17 in the national capital area.

18 This is just a quick review. I'll differ
19 just a little bit with Colonel Gunzenhauser. The
20 priority one actually has several groups contained
21 within it, but these were all to be immunized
22 simultaneously in parallel. So there are a large
23 number of groups there, some being operational
24 considerations and others being high risk medical
25 concerns.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But all of these in the plan last year
2 were to be immunized first off in parallel, and those
3 are the groups right there that you see in that
4 grouping.

5 Next category actually was the trainee
6 population. So they're really second in our
7 prioritization scheme, and I may need to talk with
8 Jeffrey about how he figures out this year he's going
9 to be able to get them all in the first round because
10 we didn't figure out how to do that this year, but
11 they all should get it in the second shipment.

12 The third category, of course, is other
13 groups that would be in contact with the high risk
14 patients found in the first group.

15 The fourth being active duty military and
16 priority for deployment or what many of us would have
17 called mobility, then other active duty members with
18 age stratification, and then lastly other
19 beneficiaries.

20 I just want to remind folks that this is
21 the reason behind some of those categorizations, and
22 one thing I want to point out is age is one of the
23 most significant risk factors. It's kind of a U
24 shaped curve, and those that are over age 65 actually
25 have a higher risk ratio for hospitalization and also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mortality than even people with chronic health
2 problems that are younger.

3 And you'll notice later on in some of the
4 evaluations that there's some confusion about this, I
5 think, out in the field in terms of how things were
6 done in actuality despite the way we prioritize them
7 with health affairs and from the service levels.

8 First I'm just going to speak briefly on
9 some data that we got out of AFCITA. Again, this is
10 preliminary, and we plan to do some additional studies
11 on this later, but I want to show you just a little
12 bit of things we've been able to find by using our
13 utilization registry information.

14 And then secondly we'll talk about survey
15 results.

16 We looked at it by age since age was a
17 consideration in risk factors, in particular, and this
18 kind of a Pareto chart. Later on we'd like to do some
19 survival analysis, but this is just a Pareto chart
20 looking at cumulative numbers of people immunized over
21 time.

22 And you'll see that the age over 65 did
23 get vaccine ahead of the rest of the group, in
24 general, and so there was a little bit of lead time,
25 and people did manage to prioritize some of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 individuals. So at least that's some encouraging
2 information.

3 When we actually look at it by status,
4 military status, however, there are some interesting
5 things that popped out. In particular, you'll notice
6 even though the trainees were second in the list, the
7 cadets at the Air Force Academy actually received it
8 before anybody else, and this is very clear.

9 And I did go back and actually check with
10 some of the folks at the Air Force Academy and found
11 that that was a policy change locally that kind of
12 preempted, I think, what we had put forth either from
13 Health Affairs or from the service level.

14 So that was something we were able to find
15 out just by looking at our immunization registry.

16 The other is kind of clumped together,
17 although you did see that the Reserves seemed to get
18 vaccine after everyone else.

19 PARTICIPANT: Is that 100 percent of the
20 people, I assume?

21 COL. BRADSHAW: We also did a survey that
22 we sent out, and we actually offered this to all of
23 the services to do, and we have gotten responses from
24 all of the services. But I should mention that the
25 data we have so far, about three fourths of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 response are from the Air Force so far.

2 We had an n of about 50, and we're
3 actually probably still collecting some data. We were
4 doing this even up to yesterday. So this is hot off
5 the presses, I guess we could say.

6 Almost all of the people were aware of the
7 flu vaccine prioritization plan from last year. So
8 they can't at least plead ignorance, or at least they
9 say they weren't ignorant.

10 And most of them said it was clear and
11 understandable. So I don't guess confusion would be
12 the complaint.

13 And actually most of them said they also
14 implemented changes locally in response to that
15 prioritization plan.

16 We also emphasized last year trying to
17 catch people up on pneumococcal vaccine. This was an
18 emphasis in CDC and the ACIP and others to try and
19 catch people since we knew we were going to be late
20 with the flu nd since a lot of these things run
21 together. And most of them also did that. So that
22 was good.

23 Now, this is just how the prioritization
24 went out. We asked them to rank these different
25 categories, and we actually put them in order for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 them, but without a ranking. And despite that there
2 were some interesting things that kind of came out.

3 They did seem to be able to figure out
4 that most of the operational needs and the high risk
5 chronic medical categories should be done early, but I
6 think the thing that stands out from this particular
7 slide is that those over age 64 and pregnant patients
8 seem to be ranked much lower, even though we intended
9 for all of these people to get first priority and to
10 get vaccine at the same time. So I think that's the
11 carry home from this slide.

12 For the other groups that ranked below the
13 priority one, this is how things came out. You'll
14 notice that I think it's a little hard that we train
15 people so much that readiness is the main thing as
16 it's kind of hard to ship their thinking here. So the
17 active duty on mobility actually is the highest
18 ranking in this group.

19 The others fall out. Several clump
20 together sort of in the middle, and then the other
21 beneficiaries fall out where you would think they
22 would at the bottom.

23 But just another way of looking at this,
24 if we actually did this ordinally, it turns out that
25 trainees are kind of lumped towards the bottom even

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 though they are kind of grouped closely with some of
2 the others.

3 But as was mentioned earlier, the Air
4 Force Academy and the cadets rearranged that priority
5 and made them first.

6 The other contact high risk persons ended
7 up three, active duty on mobility second, and the
8 others, you see how they fall out there, but just some
9 interesting things to see how the ranking in reality
10 turned out.

11 Some other observations we had, and again,
12 I'll stress this is preliminary, and we're still going
13 back through the survey data, but we notice that mass
14 immunization and a reminder recall was mostly used for
15 active duty. It's kind of the thing we've always
16 done. We've called people back by unit, and we've put
17 them on a shot line where they've come out to the work
18 site and done the work site immunizations.

19 They use provider recommendations mainly
20 for the high risk patients in those categories, and
21 other means, although we had things like standing
22 orders and protocols and some other things that they
23 could have used to signify if they had used any of
24 those, they were not seen to be used as much.

25 Some of our early conclusions based on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this is that the first priority groups, again, were
2 accurately identified, except for the 65 and older and
3 pregnant patients. One of the things that we've
4 gotten early already back from the field is the
5 perception that because things were so delayed and
6 that Medicare patients have access to getting their
7 shots at the local grocery store, that a lot of them
8 did that. And, in fact, there are some places like
9 Luke Air Force Base in Arizona where we have a lot of
10 retirees that said they have a lot of vaccine left
11 over at the end of the year, and that may be, indeed,
12 what happened.

13 I know even in my own office my colleague,
14 Vic Macintosh got his shot for ten bucks, I think,
15 very early in the season from a civilian source, and I
16 got mine on the 17th of January being in the Air Force
17 Surgeon General's Office.

18 (Laughter.)

19 COL. BRADSHAW: Of course, I was very
20 closely watching the CDC reports on influenza in
21 Virginia.

22 But the previous emphasis, as I mentioned
23 before on active duty seems to persist in the local
24 ranks. Some local medical decisions to reprioritize,
25 we mentioned that, but I think we could increase our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 use of reminder recall quit a bit.

2 This is some of the things we plan for
3 this year. We want to provide a one-page summary of
4 the rank order DOD prioritization plan basically using
5 the categories that I showed you earlier.

6 We want to post the CDC flyers in all
7 clinics that alert patients to the issues and who's at
8 high risk, and not only that; provide the ability to
9 self-report using a CDC developed questionnaire so
10 that patients can identify themselves to their
11 providers and also to the immunization clinic.

12 We're also in the Air Force going to and
13 already have, in fact, gone back through the in-
14 patient and out-patient databases looking at ICD-9
15 codes that are for high risk medical conditions, and
16 we've identified those by individual. We're going to
17 provide that list back to the military treatment
18 facilities and allow the local military treatment
19 facilities to do reminder recall.

20 The limitation here, of course, is that
21 when patients are going through the clinics, you may
22 catch the ones that are coming through, but if they
23 don't come through in that two to three-month window,
24 you might miss them. So we want to do reminder recall
25 if we can.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We also want to do enhanced statistical
2 and more detailed statistical analysis. We'd like to
3 probably do some survival curves looking at some of
4 these groups and categories; maybe also look at it by
5 location, et cetera.

6 And we'll reassess and maybe do the same
7 drill at the end of this season. So this is just some
8 information of what we plan.

9 Just very quickly, the yellow fever
10 vaccine safety study, as this was mentioned earlier by
11 others this morning, but there were six deaths
12 associated with yellow fever vaccine. Since then
13 they've identified at least one other case that they
14 know of that's probably associated.

15 ACIP currently did not make any changes,
16 but they're reassessing, as Colonel Diniega mentioned.

17 This is an issue for us as the Navy and the Marines
18 vaccinated all essentially with yellow fever. I think
19 FORCECOM, Colonel Gunzenhauser says, also has that
20 police.

21 The Air Force currently does mainly
22 mobility, but there are some of our operational people
23 that probably get it on a routine basis, and we were
24 actually thinking because of logistical considerations
25 in the previous safety of the vaccine of going more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 aggressive with this across all services.

2 So this puts a little cautionary note on
3 that, but basically what we're going to do is use the
4 immunization registries that we have to look at health
5 utilization within ten days of having received vaccine
6 since that seems to be the window for this kind of
7 organ failure, and we'll be able to compare that with
8 the number or people that we have in the immunization
9 registry, maybe get some incidence rates and also just
10 get a better look at the safety profile.

11 And we're working with the folks that do
12 the vaccine safety data link studies at the CDC and
13 the defense medical surveillance system, Colonel
14 Rubertone and his shop, to do these studies, and
15 hopefully that will help the ACIP and perhaps AFEB
16 guide us on our future policy with yellow fever
17 vaccine.

18 Just lastly I want to briefly mention that
19 the Air Force in about 1998 went to doing active duty
20 documentation of all immunizations in our immunization
21 registry, and as of July of 2000, we've made that same
22 move for all of our beneficiaries, not just active
23 duty.

24 And part of that has, of course, been
25 transcribing some of the older immunizations, but we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 gave folks a year to try and get up to speed. And one
2 of this is that the child immunizations is the top
3 priority and the priority for prevention. Many of you
4 may have seen in the American Journal of Preventive
5 Medicine the study that was done by the Partnership
6 Prevention and others on establishing priorities for
7 prevention and child immunizations is right at the
8 top.

9 So we want to try and be able to do the
10 HEDIS metric actually across DOD, but in the Air Force
11 we felt like the immunization registry was an
12 important tool to do that.

13 So we have put this in, and this is where
14 we are. You notice there's a very broad spread by
15 military treatment facility, and some facilities have
16 gone above the HEDIS average, but many of us are still
17 trying to get there, and this probably just reflects
18 the work that it takes to get this stuff in.

19 But I think we've made a lot of good
20 progress, and I think this is going to be very
21 beneficial to us in documentation and also being able
22 to later look at safety with children's vaccines,
23 perhaps participate in future vaccine safety day link
24 studies (phonetic) with CDC and others for our kids.

25 Lastly, I just want to let you know that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this may be my last meeting as a formal AFEB
2 representative for the Air Force. However, I hope
3 it's not my last AFEB meeting. I am going to be going
4 over, as it looks, to the Global Emerging Infection
5 Surveillance and Response System.

6 Lieutenant Colonel Kelly Woodward, who's
7 currently at the Population Health Integration Team,
8 is going to come over and take my place. Lieutenant
9 Colonel Vic Macintosh will remain there, and all of
10 this should happen about hopefully by the first of
11 November.

12 So I just wanted to let you know that, and
13 you might be seeing some new faces here at the
14 meetings.

15 Any questions for me?

16 DR. OSTROFF: Well, let me just start by
17 saying that, Colonel Bradshaw, we will certainly miss
18 your presentations. They've always been very
19 insightful and wonderful. And good luck on the new
20 assignment.

21 COL. BRADSHAW: Thank you.

22 DR. OSTROFF: Questions?

23 Pierce, do you have any comments about
24 yellow fever since it's come up several times?

25 DR. GARDNER: Well, it's, first of all, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

surprise that this is the oldest vaccine we use, and up until a couple of years ago, we thought beyond about six months or seven months of age it was pretty much completely safe. To have these happening still requires an explanation. Looking at the manufacturers and all, they haven't found much.

The problems have almost all occurred in elderly people. So I think that the concern for the troops, active duty troops, we haven't identified a problem in that age population at all.

But I do think it's a big issue for travel clinics and particularly the elderly, but I think it's not a -- I would make one anecdote. I had to write something about yellow fever a few years ago. So I called CDC and I said, "When was the last case of yellow fever in a U.S. citizen?" This was 1992. We've had a few cases.

And they said, "Well, call Greeley, Colorado or Boulder."

DR. OSTROFF: I know the date.

DR. GARDNER: And so they said, "Call there. The repository of the world's wisdom of yellow fever is Tom Monath, who'd love to go into private industry."

I finally tracked him down in Boston.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

This took a while. So I finally got hold of the guru, and I said, you know, "What is the meaning of life? When is the last case of yellow fever?"

And he said the last documented case -- this is in '92 -- that he could find, I think, was 1928.

DR. OSTROFF: '27.

DR. GARDNER: We had gone 65 years roughly without a case.

So I said, gee, I'm glad it's a very safe vaccine because I'm sure there are a lot of people, backpackers and all, who slipped through the system.

So we would require a very high level of safety of this vaccine, and it is disturbing for the elderly to find this happening. But I don't think it's a big issue for the military.

DR. OSTROFF: Well, there are a couple of things. One is that there have been a couple of younger --

DR. GARDNER: Yeah, they've had cases now.

DR. OSTROFF: -- cases of this, and that's been in Brazil.

DR. GARDNER: Yeah, and Venezuela.

DR. OSTROFF: And we don't know if that's something that's unique to the Brazilian vaccine,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which isn't the same one that's used in this country.

2 I think it's a different vaccine.

3 And since over the last couple of years
4 we've now had a series of international travelers who
5 have come down with yellow fever, and part of the
6 problem is that yellow fever is an emerging infection
7 that's definitely on the rise.

8 We're about to send a team over to Abidjan
9 to look at the first occurrence of urban yellow fever
10 in a setting in quite a while, and so it's a
11 significant issue.

12 COL. BRADSHAW: Yeah, I just might add
13 that we're working with Marty Settron at the CDC on
14 this, and the seventh case that they identified as an
15 Equadoran who was here in the United States studying,
16 but he was, but he was also 20-something.

17 The two Brazilian cases was a child and a
18 20-something year old woman, but the case here was an
19 Equadoran who received the vaccine here in the United
20 States to go back home, and then had organ failure,
21 but fortunately he survived, but they were able to
22 document with tissue samples that it was vaccine
23 strain.

24 DR. OSTROFF: Other questions? Phil.

25 DR. LANDRIGAN: Yeah, this is Phil

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Landrigan.

2 I'd like to go back to the influenza
3 thing. It's clear that we were very lucky last year.

4 We were caught with very little vaccine, and we were
5 just fortunate that we didn't get hit with very much
6 of a very aggressive strain.

7 But have we done a good, careful
8 postmortem of what went wrong at that time so that we
9 can hope to prevent it in the future?

10 COL. BRADSHAW: In terms of the
11 manufacturing process and all of that?

12 DR. LANDRIGAN: Yeah, why it went south
13 when it did.

14 COL. BRADSHAW: You know, obviously
15 there's others that can speak to this. I participated
16 in the influenza, and still do, in the influenza
17 pandemic planning at the national level, and of
18 course, this is a concern with everything, but a lot
19 of it was at least for the military that our primary
20 supplier was Wyeth Lederle who had significant
21 problems in production, and those weren't all just
22 problems growing the Panama strain because other
23 companies did not have that problem as much. It was
24 an issue, but some, like Mediva, last year were able
25 to get their vaccine out very early.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In fact, the DOD had 230,000 doses of
2 vaccine from Mediva early at the usual time when you
3 normally get it, but our majority supplier last year
4 was the one who had FDA good manufacturing practice
5 problems, and so that that was a problem, still is, I
6 think, to a certain degree.

7 I think those issues remain, but people
8 are trying to address them, you know, as much as
9 possible. It's certainly an issue in trying to ramp
10 up production, I think, early. If we have a pandemic
11 strain and we want to try and get that out and get it
12 plugged up, getting the manufacturing capacity.

13 We had four manufacturers before. One of
14 them went out of business altogether, and so we now
15 are left with three. So it seems to be a problem, and
16 of course, we've talked about many vaccine production
17 problems, and I know Joel Gaydos helped get the U.S.
18 Medicine Institute looking at some of these issues,
19 and we're looking at issues with government owned,
20 contractor operated facility in the military, but we
21 still have a lot of hurdles, I think, to jump to get
22 there.

23 DR. OSTROFF: Yeah. I mean, as Dana said,
24 it was basically a combination of the fact that two of
25 the manufacturers were having GMP problems and also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that the H3N2 component was somewhat slow in terms of
2 how it grew, and it seems to be that combination that
3 caused this to happen.

4 The GMP problems are what drove one of the
5 companies out of the business. So one of them is
6 still having some difficulties related to that.

7 Based on what's going on in terms of
8 surveillance data, we still don't see a lot of H3N2
9 activity going on around the world, but we got really
10 lucky last year that it was such a mild flu season. I
11 doubt it will happen two years in a row. It's got to
12 show up at some point..

13 DR. GARDNER: I think one of the big
14 variables to the system is that the different viral
15 isolates grow in eggs at different -- some grow well,
16 and some grow much less well. So the problems of
17 getting the density of virus up to speed is a crap
18 shoot a little bit each year, along with whether we
19 guessed right.

20 So it's one of the variables in the system
21 until we get to a different vaccine or grown in a more
22 reliable system, I think we will be faced with this
23 every periodically.

24 DR. LANDRIGAN: Are folks working on the
25 development of such systems?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. GARDNER: Yes. It's quite a lot of --
2 everybody recognizes that the system is prone to
3 variation in supply because they're on a very tight
4 time frame by the time they decide what's the vaccine
5 going to be this year, and there's not a lot of leeway
6 for anything to go wrong.

7 DR. OSTROFF: Well, hopefully the live
8 vaccine will get us away from some of these problems.

9 Other questions? If not, let's move on.

10 GEN. CLAYPOOL: I'd just make a comment.
11 You know, communicating health risk is such an
12 important part of the Department of Defense's force
13 health protection program, and I don't know how many
14 of you are aware, but General Lester Martinez chairs
15 an interagency working group that deals with
16 communicating health risk. It has members from
17 Department of Defense, Veterans Affairs, and Health
18 and Human Services, and it's actually international,
19 too, because I see Dr. Maureen Fensom sits on it from
20 Canada.

21 And I think I'm going to talk to General
22 Martinez, but it seems to me that there's an
23 opportunity to work together in communicating
24 particularly influenza, and CDC has an excellent
25 satellite broadcast capability, advising health risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of influenza, in addition to the fact sheets that you
2 mentioned.

3 And I think as we also look at yellow
4 fever when that issue is resolved, communicating the
5 thimerosal issues, I think there's an opportunity to
6 work together to do that.

7 So I think I'll ask General Martinez
8 perhaps to see if he would head up a cell to look at
9 this.

10 DR. OSTROFF: Good idea.

11 Let's move on and try to get through the
12 other presentations.

13 Captain Yund.

14 CAPT. YUND: Good morning, everyone. I'm
15 Captain Jeff Yund from HUMED (phonetic). I'm going to
16 try to turn a few of my 9.3 minutes back in to try to
17 get us back on schedule a little bit.

18 I have a little bit of good news about
19 adenovirus vaccine. We are very close to having a
20 contract be signed with a manufacturer.

21 Now, I guess the flip side is that we're
22 still looking at probably five or six years till we
23 have vaccine ready to give to recruits again, but
24 that's, I think, some good news anyway.

25 Tetanus toxoid, I don't think I need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 say too much about that. We're going to have to just
 2 work through the next couple of weeks and couple of
 3 months since a fairly large amount of the product went
 4 to New York City, and we'll see how that goes.

5 Influenza vaccine we've talked about.
 6 Just another example of a vaccine shortage that we're
 7 seeing. A brand new or fairly new vaccine, Prevnar, I
 8 saw yesterday is going to be in very short supply for
 9 a period of time.

10 I wanted to mention just a little bit
 11 about the fallon leukemia cluster that I briefed you
 12 on at the last meeting. There's a lot of activity
 13 there. CDC, starting its case control study and ATSDR
 14 assisting with the environmental sampling part of that
 15 study.

16 Fortunately there have not been any new
 17 cases since May. There was unfortunately though a
 18 second death among the 14 cases in the cluster.

19 Near future crystal ball. What I'm
 20 referring to here is in the wake of last week, I think
 21 all of the preventive medicine folks in DOD are
 22 starting to look ahead into the next couple of weeks,
 23 couple of months to see what sort of preventive
 24 medicine sources or resources might need to be
 25 deployed. It's too soon to know exactly what's going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to happen, but we're starting to look in that
 2 direction to see what our contribution can be as we
 3 move through the next response phase.

4 And unless there are any questions, that's
 5 it for me.

6 (No response.)

7 CAPT. YUND: Okay, great.

8 DR. OSTROFF: Thank you.

9 Dr. Schor, Captain Schor.

10 CAPT. SCHOR: Good morning. It's really
 11 good to be here especially when our building, which is
 12 the Navy Annex, was about a four and a half story.
 13 The jet on terminal guidance that went into the
 14 pentagon was about four and a half stories above me in
 15 a four story building, and we actually felt the
 16 pressure wave from the jet as it went over top of our
 17 wing. So it's really good to be here, and I really
 18 appreciate everybody that traveled here to come to
 19 this meeting. So thank you very much.

20 The other thing is the challenge of being
 21 number five to brief is my very able colleagues cover
 22 a lot of ground, but the fun of that is that my
 23 ability to get out of the box and cover some other
 24 topics makes it all that much more fun.

25 So if I could have the first slide, maybe.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We don't have anybody up in the control room.

2 CDR. LUDWIG: They're having a problem.

3 DR. OSTROFF: Keep ad libbing.

4 CAPT. SCHOR: We'll keep ad libbing.

5 Okay.

6 What I wanted to do was start with --
7 provide a little bit of an update on some of the
8 injury prevention efforts that I brought forward to
9 you last May.

10 And slightly less than a month after that
11 briefing myself and a Preventive Medicine resident,
12 Commander Fred Landreau, were invited to brief the
13 Marine Corps Executive Safety Board, which consists of
14 21 flag officers wearing a total of 27 stars by my
15 count, and despite the fact that these generals had
16 been up till 01 in the morning before, and Fred and I
17 were at the north end of a southbound briefing train,
18 w were at 1500 the next day. If I never have a more
19 positive experience than that experience, I will be
20 very happy and feel very comfortable as having
21 contributed something as part of a career.

22 If I could have the next -- go two slides
23 forward on, please. Can I have the clicker? There it
24 is. Now I've got control. Okay.

25 So this is what we briefed. I gave you a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 heads up on that last time.

2 One of the things I did, I introduced
3 basic, the injury pyramid and started out with the
4 safety pyramid that goes with Class A, Class B, Class
5 C mishaps. Class A are deaths or costs, I think, over
6 \$1 million of loss of materiel.

7 Also you obviously have the public health
8 model, but I made this apply to the commanders. These
9 are the kind of categories that Marine commanders and
10 most line commanders have to deal with from a
11 personnel standpoint. So we tried to make it very
12 applicable to those commanders, and we're still
13 working in this basic model.

14 We briefed on right below deaths,
15 disabilities. Those numbers are general estimations
16 on musculoskeletal injuries. We think we can get data
17 on administrative separations and perhaps some limited
18 duties, but we're trying to put this in a model that
19 the commanders can work with and also can brief them
20 on where sports medicine interventions kind of work
21 at, say , the second and third layers from the bottom,
22 and how looking at that level of the pyramid has a
23 great impact at the higher echelons where it's very
24 costly.

25 We did some calculations. If we prevented

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about a third of the musculoskeletal disabilities in
2 one year, it may save in the order of \$16 million. So
3 it's kind of cost effective for the bean counter.

4 Just a couple other comments about that.
5 We've gotten excellent support through Dr. Ostroff's
6 help from the CDC, National Center for Injury
7 Prevention and Control. There's an ongoing liaison
8 there.

9 We now are data rich. We have complete
10 data from 1996 to the present on all injury attritions
11 and all attritions from the Marine Corps and are just
12 starting to look and analyze that and getting some
13 more MPH projects to help us out with that and other
14 residents in preventive medicine.

15 Very interestingly, a lot of the advocacy
16 that I've been working has also synced up with some
17 leaders who are ex-recon. Marines, and there is an
18 advocacy for a Marine Corps order on wellness. Now,
19 that's a very interesting thing to consider for the
20 Marine Corps.

21 There are two things that the general said
22 as he held a meeting for us down at Quantico. One is
23 that the Marines are beginning to realize that their
24 leadership ability is being measured by their PFT
25 score so that as they select for command or sergeant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 major, if it's between three Marines, the fellow that
2 has the best PFT score gets the job.

3 They realize that may not be the right
4 measure of leadership, even in the Marine Corps. So
5 they're relooking at some of those things.

6 Also, they're realizing that the price of
7 service should not be a broken body, and so they want
8 to return well and able Marines to the society in
9 order to continue their contributions to society as
10 Marine veterans or Marine retirees.

11 Finally, I'll just mention a couple of the
12 goals. Trying to continue to work on self-sustaining
13 the analysis and research, and also trying to bring in
14 this aspect of sports medicine to attack the lower
15 levels of that injury pyramid.

16 And now to some current events. Just to
17 give you some idea with what we're doing down at
18 Headquarters, Marine Corps, without going into a lot
19 of detail because of maybe security considerations,
20 we're helping a lot of our displaced shipmates. The
21 Navy is dealing with this as it would at sea. They're
22 dealing with it as a damage control process, and
23 they're fighting the ship. They fought the ship that
24 was attacked last Tuesday.

25 Everything is working well, but they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 working very hard, and the Marine Corps has been there
2 to support them.

3 This has demonstrated the many faces of
4 prevention to me. I've been very involved with
5 conduct stress prevention. I'll mention something on
6 the next slide. I've been supporting the Navy SPRINT
7 team, which is the Special Psychiatric Response and
8 Intervention Team from Bethesda. We've gotten them
9 involved with the senior Marine Corps leadership, and
10 they are very busy debriefing large subcodes within
11 the OPNAV staff to deal with some of the personnel
12 losses that the Navy has suffered.

13 And basically I can only assure you that
14 the Navy and Marine Corps team is strong and ready to
15 go in this what I would call is a -- if we just got
16 off the Cold War, I'll call this the "Shadows War."

17 This is about 90 percent of the text of a
18 flyer that was put up by the SPRINT team, and it gets
19 to that idea of reconstituting the fighting force of
20 the Navy staff, and you have that in a handout.

21 Some of my thoughts on some of the
22 implications. If people don't understand what
23 asymmetric warfare is before, if they didn't
24 understand what it is before, they should understand
25 what it is now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I go to my prime intel. source, which is
2 the Kiplinger newsletter, and it talks about other
3 kinds of threats on its special edition of last
4 Wednesday: cyber sabotage, contamination of water,
5 poisons and biological pathogens in HVAC systems,
6 stadium explosions, sabotage of nuclear electricity
7 generating plants, all of these sorts of things; small
8 scale nuclear bombs made from stolen atomic fuel.

9 These are some of the threats that we have
10 to think the unthinkable.

11 I think that from a force health
12 protection standpoint I'm not sure this is a young
13 draftee's war that was the concern of many folks at my
14 church this past Sunday. It's going to be a lot of
15 folks involved.

16 I think we have to address the issues of
17 vaccine availability, and some of the statutory
18 barriers to employing countermeasures, such as INDs,
19 and that's on the schedule.

20 And just a warning. As was reinforced
21 last Wednesday morning by our senior leadership, all
22 of us are in this. All of us are in this for
23 operational security, and we have considered that we
24 are at war since last Wednesday or last Tuesday
25 actually.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And maybe those of us in public health,
2 preventive medicine, and medicine in general may be
3 the soft spots that the terrorists try to get
4 information from.

5 So I encourage you to all assume that your
6 E-mails and your phone calls may be sources of
7 information.

8 And then I would just like to say perhaps
9 where the Board may be very critical to this process,
10 these are just my thoughts. You can help us think
11 asymmetrically. Some of us here in D.C. may get into
12 group think. Maybe you can help us stay away from
13 that.

14 Think of some of the vulnerabilities that
15 we may not think about, and that as we have seen last
16 week, the Homeland Defense requires a strong
17 partnership, and I think this Board is very important
18 for that.

19 Thank you.

20 DR. OSTROFF: Thank you for that
21 presentation.

22 Again, I think all of the Board members
23 would say all you have to do is ask us. We are always
24 available to provide any assistance that we
25 conceivably can.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think in the interest of trying to keep
2 on time since Lieutenant General Peake has arrived,
3 what we'll do if we can is hold questions and maybe
4 you can address them during the break.

5 Why don't we move on to Commander Ludwig?

6 CDR. LUDWIG: Good morning. Too much
7 technology.

8 I'm starting off today with the
9 implications of this national disaster to the U.S.
10 Coast Guard. I made up my slides yesterday, and so it
11 was really first and foremost on my mind.

12 As I've told you, as I've told this group
13 before, every day, everywhere, the Coast Guard
14 deploys. It's nothing new for us to deploy in our
15 mission, our day-to-day mission.

16 However, what we have now is some
17 deployments in the sense that usually the DOD thinks
18 of deployments, and that is a couple, several of our
19 port security units have been called up. We do have a
20 Homeland Defense mission with the Coast Guard. I
21 think it's been in the news so that I don't have to
22 elaborate on that.

23 But one of the things that's unique about
24 our port security units as opposed to most of our
25 other units is that it's at least half staffed by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reservists. So a number of Coast Guard reservists
2 have already been called up to take part in the port
3 security mission, and one of our port security units
4 is likely to be going overseas. We don't know yet for
5 sure.

6 Anyway, with the mobilization of
7 Reservists, we have a number of issues, although the
8 units are responsible for keeping even the Reservists
9 medically ready. We all know how things sometimes
10 fall through the cracks with Reservists, and so I've
11 sent out a lot of information in terms of some of the
12 current issues that we have to deal with as well as
13 just making sure that these people are medically ready
14 to go.

15 The vaccination issues I don't think I
16 need to go into anymore, except to say that for yellow
17 fever there was never a question in my mind that we
18 would make sure everybody was up to date. The
19 question in my mind was although I know that this is a
20 requirement, it's a mission requirement; our people go
21 into yellow fever endemic areas frequently.

22 Do we have an ethical obligation to let
23 them know about the problems with the vaccine? And at
24 this point I have chosen not to raise that red flag,
25 but I think it's something that needs to be discussed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And then finally, with the issue of
2 tuberculin testing I've talked to this group a couple
3 of times now about the problems with false positives
4 on mass testing with skin testing for tuberculosis,
5 and I have recommended not to do a pre-deployment TST
6 or tuberculin skin test on these people unless they
7 are in a high risk category.

8 Finally, for the national disaster, the
9 issue of disease and non-battle injury and
10 environmental surveillance is a big one for the Coast
11 Guard because we do not have a system in place yet.
12 And I have been pushing for this, as well as we've
13 been pushing a number of readiness issues and disaster
14 preparedness issues. We have not been funded in the
15 past. Now we'll see if some of these things hopefully
16 might change.

17 Just a word about -- oh, how do I go back?

18 Thank you.

19 Just a word about acute respiratory
20 disease or febrile respiratory illness and adenovirus.

21 At Cape May the line of real importance is the rate
22 here, the blue line, and I will call your -- this is
23 for all of 19 -- sorry; 19 -- 2001. I call your
24 attention to the scale. It doesn't even go up to the
25 epidemic threshold, which is 1.5. So we've had a good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 year so far.

2 And the green line, I find it useful or
3 interesting really to plot the adenovirus positive
4 cultures that we've sent to the Naval Health Research
5 Center. We pretty much get specimens from almost
6 everybody who fits the case definition at Coast Guard.

7 So I think it's reasonable instead of doing a rate to
8 show just the number of positive specimens.

9 And I think it's kind of interesting, and
10 you'll see another slide later that shows some
11 parallels between the rate and the number of cultures.

12 The rest of the time that I have up here
13 I'd like to spend talking about the Sexually
14 Transmitted Disease Prevention Committee and
15 specifically the Surveillance Subcommittee. The STDPC
16 is one of seven Prevention, Safety, and Health
17 Promotion Council, or PSHPC, committees.

18 I think most of you are probably familiar
19 with the PSHPC and the level of support that it has.
20 The Executive Council I was going to say includes the
21 Surgeons General of the Army, Navy, and Air Force, the
22 Assistant Secretaries of Defense for Health Affairs
23 and Force Management Policy, and other such high level
24 defense personnel, as well as Coast Guard personnel.

25 All of the uniform services are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 represented, and under the PSHPC, as I said, there are
2 seven committees, one of which is the STDPC.

3 Under the STDPC, there are five
4 subcommittees -- boy, it's like you don't realize
5 you're touching the button -- five subcommittees, only
6 two of which are currently active. We are coming up
7 to speed, and these two subcommittees have been very
8 active. The one that I'm going to talk about is the
9 surveillance subcommittee, which we call the STDPCSS.

10 For the whole committee it has been
11 emphasized a number of times that surveillance is
12 probably the highest priority of anything that the
13 STDPC can be working on because we need good
14 surveillance in order to target, of course, and
15 evaluate interventions.

16 I think we all are aware of the importance
17 of surveillance in this group.

18 All right. I'm doing something wrong
19 here. Toward the back? These things usually work on
20 the screen, too.

21 We have outlined the goals, objectives,
22 strategies, and so on, and what I've put up here is
23 the two major strategies or objectives that we're
24 working on and the strategies that we're trying to
25 achieve those objectives.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We would like to have some accurate,
2 standardized surveillance of military STD incidences
3 and basically the same thing for prevalences, and our
4 first strategy is to basically identify and evaluate
5 the existing surveillance tools for both incidence and
6 prevalences.

7 As for the progress that we've made
8 already, the service surveillance systems have
9 basically been characterized and evaluated. The
10 things that we've talked about, and we have this nice,
11 large matrix, which I didn't want to try to put up
12 because you wouldn't be able to see it, but these
13 three items are the major categories of the things
14 that we looked at for each of the service systems.

15 And in terms of prevalence, as we've
16 collected, Dr. Gaydos really has done a wonderful job
17 pulling together a big stack and bibliography of
18 targeted prevalence studies, and we are in the process
19 of writing up the report.

20 We had discussed presenting some of the
21 data and conclusions at this point, I think, because I
22 was not able to work on it this past week, I am going
23 to postpone that, but I will update the AFEB on this
24 periodically. Hopefully at most of our meetings I
25 will update. And so next time I hope that we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some more data to provide.

2 I will say though that at the U.S.
3 Medicine Institute for Health Studies meeting that
4 they're holding together with DOD, GEIS or GEIS on
5 STDs, regaining lost ground and improving the future,
6 Lieutenant Colonel Vic Macintosh, well known to this
7 group, will be presenting some of the findings that we
8 have in this group.

9 I also meant to mention this, first of
10 all, with my slide on national disaster, that
11 Commander Mark Tedesco, who has many times sat in my
12 seat or what was his seat originally, is in New York
13 at Ground Zero as the medical advisor to the
14 management support team for the disaster management,
15 disaster medical assistance teams, or DMATs, and he's
16 been there since Wednesday morning, maybe Tuesday
17 evening. I'm not exactly sure, and I've talked to him
18 a number of times. He's doing well, but he is our
19 Coast Guard medical representative to the effort.

20 That's all I have, subject to your
21 questions.

22 DR. OSTROFF: Thank you.

23 I think we'll have to hold questions.

24 CDR. LUDWIG: All right. Yes.

25 DR. OSTROFF: Colonel Staunton.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 COL. STAUNTON: Yes. If I may, I won't go
2 to the podium. I have no slides. I have no need to.

3 Firstly, thank you for inviting me. I'm
4 very honored to be here.

5 I will go straight to, firstly, my goal,
6 which is that where possible, I wish to foster
7 cooperation between research in the United Kingdom and
8 the United States. And so, therefore, I take this
9 opportunity to make myself known to you so that if you
10 wish to contact me, please do so, and I will insure
11 that we get together with the right people on both
12 sides of the Atlantic.

13 There are two concepts or two ideas which
14 I feel may be of use, and one we have discussed
15 already, and that is that we have used an initiative
16 in the Army which has been a physician led project
17 looking at working days lost, the gathering of that
18 data to use as a tool to look at the means of
19 prevention of injuries and of fast track treatment.

20 We have found that particularly useful,
21 and in the future we're going to put advisors or
22 certainly one particular advisor, Colonel Miller, in
23 the United Kingdom, and I'm hoping that he will come
24 over here and share with you the information which we
25 have gathered and the differences it has made both in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 policy in terms of giving information to the chain of
2 command, which is useful, and therefore, in a sense
3 de-medicalizing certain issues. And we have found
4 that, as I say, to be extraordinarily useful.

5 So I hope that I can give the benefit of
6 that work to you.

7 There is another area, which was touched
8 on, and I think it is appropriate, particularly in the
9 light of recent events that we should tackle again,
10 and I should quote from Sun Tsu (phonetic), who said,
11 "Kill one and frighten a thousand."

12 I think in the light of what is happening
13 in our world today, this is particularly appropriate
14 to us, and we should prepare ourselves, again, in the
15 area of prevention and in the light of military wisdom
16 and military history.

17 Right now a project with the Royal Marines
18 started, and I know the Marine Corps is interested in,
19 is in combat stress prevention and treatment, and
20 again, we've emphasized de-medicalizing the problem.
21 That is to say that our approach is not just in terms
22 of preparation, but preparation of individuals within
23 units.

24 So that peer groups can identify those at
25 risk following traumatic events, and that the chain of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 command, that is, the commander himself, instigates
2 the work which will be done within the unit.

3 So as the medical officer and, indeed, the
4 padre and other professional advisors are close at
5 hand and are -- right at the beginning will give
6 advice, we are actually turning the treatment, the
7 looking after of people, the communication process we
8 are turning over to peer groups.

9 So right now we run courses, for instance,
10 and they are from full colonel down to marine. So
11 those are two projects that we're working on.

12 And I must say that on the practical
13 level, for instance, we are flying a team in from the
14 United Kingdom this weekend, and I'm probably going up
15 later on today or tomorrow certainly, and I'll be
16 looking very closely at how in a sense the work we've
17 been doing in the military we can apply to the
18 civilian situation.

19 I'll take your questions if you have any.

20 DR. OSTROFF: Yeah, I think we'll hold the
21 questions if possible, and thank you very much for
22 your comments and your words of support.

23 Colonel Fensom.

24 LT. COL. FENSOM: Yes. I'll be short and
25 hopefully keep you on time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I have no formal report, but I thought it
2 might be most useful for this group to have me give
3 you my impression perhaps of what has happened, what
4 is happening and what's going to happen north of the
5 border with regard to recent events.

6 Last week, as the thousands of passengers
7 were disembarked at Canadian airports, people from
8 Halifax to Vancouver opened their hearts and their
9 homes to these folks both in terms of comforting them
10 and making sure that they were protected.

11 We deployed soldiers across the country to
12 do that specifically, and we cried with them and with
13 you.

14 What I am seeing now and what I expect to
15 see in the future is a very unusual phenomenon of
16 unity of thought between our public, our citizens, our
17 military, and surprisingly, our politicians. There's
18 a galvanization of determined will here that we
19 haven't seen in Canada since World War II, and I
20 wanted to make that very clear to this particular
21 group; that we feel very much at war also. We're
22 pretty determined to make this continent safe for us
23 and our children.

24 And please contact me throughout any of
25 this time if there's anything I can do to expedite

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 assistance or cooperation or any resources that we
2 have in Canada to assist in this fight.

3 Thank you.

4 DR. OSTROFF: Thank you very much for
5 those comments.

6 General Peake, I'll turn the microphone
7 over to you for just a second. I know you have a
8 limited time period.

9 LTG. PEAKE: Well, I just appreciate the
10 chance to come over here. It's sort of a new word
11 disorder since the 11th of September, if you sort of
12 think about it, and you know, we spend -- we focused
13 this Board on taking care of soldiers a lot in the
14 past. Now we're really talking about the whole
15 military family, civilians, contractors, that are all
16 part of us, and in fact, there are a number of those
17 that are amongst our casualties.

18 It does give us a chance to relook history
19 a little bit as you mentioned, and you know, in some
20 ways we've been here before when it comes to worrying
21 about some of the threats, and we're in some ways not
22 too much further along than we were 12 years ago or so
23 when I was actually the chief consultant to the
24 surgeon general during that time when we were
25 wrestling with anthrax and bot. and PB tabs and things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 like that, and we're still wrestling with them.

2 And you know, there is a sense of some
3 urgency as we relook those issues, and I guess I would
4 ask you to -- I've looked at the series of briefings,
5 and I'm going to try to stay for Sal's brief here to
6 listen to it as we dust off some of those issues, but
7 you know the posture of anthrax now. We don't have an
8 FDA approved source of the vaccine. We have the
9 potential for getting one perhaps as early as this
10 spring.

11 There are non-FDA approved doses available
12 that are out there, and so the potential of using that
13 is something that we will have to wrestle with.

14 And your thoughts on that and your links
15 to the rest of the academic community as you
16 understand the exigencies of our situation, I think,
17 are very important. So it's worth kind of thinking
18 through it in that context.

19 And you may have things that you think
20 that we ought to be doing or ways that you think you
21 might be able to help us that we haven't thought
22 about, and I would encourage you to, you know, as you
23 work through this meeting to kind of identify those
24 things for us, as a matter of fact.

25 We have always had a tremendous

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 relationship with this Board, and your critical
 2 thinking and academic links allow us to be better as
 3 we work through this. We all share the same goal, and
 4 that's to take care of our people and keep them safe
 5 where we can, prevent their illnesses where we can,
 6 and identify the things that are going to keep them
 7 from being able to accomplish the mission that Maureen
 8 was talking about, and that's keeping us all safe
 9 here.

10 So I really wanted to come by. I wanted
 11 to thank you for what you've always done and what you
 12 will continue to do, but challenge you specifically to
 13 think about this new circumstance.

14 I'll give you an example. For our Reserve
 15 components, you know, sort of the mindset has always
 16 been, well, okay. We go off to war. We'll bring the
 17 Reserves in, and we'll have a steady mobilization and
 18 so forth.

19 Well, now in some cases the battlefield is
 20 their back yard. How do you mobilize? What should we
 21 be thinking about in terms of new policies in this new
 22 environment about protecting our reserve forces? You
 23 know, you don't have necessarily that mobilization
 24 build-up.

25 The National Guard were some of the first

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people involved up there in the disaster area of
 2 Ground Zero, as you point out, and as I say, what
 3 things ought we be doing to our civilian work force?

4 I'll give you one example, is that we have
 5 not done DNA samples on them. We have in the
 6 military, and in fact, in this cohort, we've had quite
 7 a high group that we were able to pull off either
 8 their panographs or their DNA and be able to share
 9 that with those that are making the identifications.

10 But for the civilians, we're back to
 11 square one, you know, trying to find a parent in a
 12 child or two parents or a spouse and a child or
 13 multiple siblings or whatever, you know, the variety
 14 of patterns are that we can use to establish. So it's
 15 some of those kind of policies.

16 I would like to put a plug in for the
 17 notion about injury prevention. I appreciate that,
 18 the ongoing notion of that. You know, being focused
 19 by the recent events and the areas of the world and
 20 the asymmetry of the threat, revisiting this issue of
 21 how we deal with things that are out there in science
 22 that have the potential to protect our total force now
 23 are things that I think would be worth mulling over
 24 and thinking about.

25 And it may lead to some splinter meetings

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to focus on them.

2 So I just would like to thank you for
3 taking the time and for your support to what is, you
4 know, as our President says, is going to be a long-
5 term campaign.

6 Thank you.

7 DR. OSTROFF: Thank you, General Peake.

8 Let me just say once again we're here for
9 you, and hopefully we will continue to be here for
10 you.

11 And I'll also say that the IND issues are
12 something that we at CDC are also grappling with in
13 terms of the civilian sector and in one other way that
14 you at this time are not in particular, and that's
15 that we have the smallpox vaccine as well.

16 And in every way, shape, and form that we
17 look at that vaccine, we're boxed in by IND issues,
18 and I will point out that the vaccinia immune globulin
19 is maintained by the military, and so there needs to
20 be a lot of work in that particular area.

21 So I think what we'll do is move on to Dr.
22 Cirone's presentation because the bulk of the
23 presentation has to do with this issue of INDs, and
24 it's a very important one, and it will continue to be
25 an important one that the Board will have to have some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 input on.

2 DR. CIRONE: Thank you very much for
3 inviting me to make this presentation today.

4 This first slide is important things about
5 this. This is all about people and Al Graziano
6 prepared these slides, and I want to thank Al for
7 giving me an opportunity to use his slides and to
8 modify his slides.

9 The second item on this slide is that I'm
10 a veterinarian. I'm a retired Army Veterinary Corps
11 officer. One of the individuals that I had the
12 pleasure to serve 30 years with lost his wife, and
13 she's still missing. So this is about people, and
14 it's with a heavy heart that we go through this entire
15 week.

16 The other thing I wanted to mention is I
17 just came from Sunday a tour on the Executive Support
18 Center. The word went through the entire support
19 center that General Peake had visited all of the
20 patients in the hospital, and it was an inspiration to
21 everyone, and so we appreciate it, and thank you for
22 your leadership.

23 The right button? The purple one, too?

24 (Laughter.)

25 DR. CIRONE: All right. The left button.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

Excuse me. Okay. I've got it now. All right.

Gulf War, 1990, 1991. In 1990, the interim final rule allowed the Commissioner of the Food and Drug Administration to be able to approve the use of investigational new drugs during military operations.

At that time Dr. Enrique Mendez was the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs. Dr. Mendez felt that the enemy probably had chemical and biological warfare agents, and in order to protect our troops and to provide the best medical countermeasures, he felt that there was a need to use pyridostigmine bromide and bot. toxoid.

As a result, he asked the Commissioner of the FDA. The Commissioner of the FDA felt that these products were safe, showed promise of efficacy, and that there was reasonable expectation that use of informed consent was not feasible. He, therefore, approved these two products.

In the war, we did not do a good job of managing the use of an IND. Not surprising. I mean, in this day and age, just recently a number of medical institutions have also been faulted for using INDs in an inappropriate manner and in trying to follow the FDA ethical regulations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

So the FDA noted that these deficiencies existed in the use of these two INDs during the Gulf War. As a result, a series of events followed.

In July of '97, the FDA requested comments on the interim final rule from the public. Should we revoke the interim final rule? Should we finalize the interim final rule?

Shortly after that, Defense authorization bill, Title 10, stated that any time the Department of Defense is going to use investigational new drugs, we must notify individuals that we're giving them an investigational new drug, and we must document it in their medical records.

As the Department of Defense was discussing, waiver of informed consent and the interim final rule on whether it should be revoked or not, and having those discussions with the Department of Health and Human Services, Senator Byrd amended Title 10 to state that there was a requirement that the President of the United States have an option to use investigational new drugs in operational environments.

However, he upped the ante and basically said the authority to waive informed consent would no longer be the Commissioner of the FDA. Only the President of the United States would be allowed to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 waiver informed consent.

2 So he made that amendment in May. When
3 the National Authorization Act for the Defense
4 Department was approved in October, that was part of
5 it.

6 So immediately the staff of the White
7 House, the Office of Management and Budget, worked to
8 put together an executive order. The following
9 September, 1999, Executive Order 13139 was signed by
10 the President, and it basically put forth the policy
11 and the procedures that the Department of Defense
12 would utilize in requesting a waiver of informed
13 consent from the president.

14 Five days later almost, maybe six days,
15 the 5th of October 1999, the FDA made changes to the
16 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 50, and gave a list
17 of standards and criteria, 18 standards and criteria
18 that must be met before the Secretary of Defense
19 requested a waiver of informed consent from the
20 President.

21 Between October and December, in November
22 of '99, my boss at that time, Dr. Sue Bailey,
23 testified before Congress. They asked her to put
24 forth requirements for training and to put forth a DOD
25 directive to implement Section 1107 of Title 10,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Executive Order 13139, and the FDA regulations noted
2 at 50.23.

3 She indicated she would do that, and the
4 training plan was assigned in December of '99. And in
5 August of 2000, the Deputy Secretary of Defense signed
6 DOD Directive 6200.2, which is now our current policy.

7 DOD Directive 6200.2 establishes the policy and
8 assigns responsibility for compliance with 10 USC,
9 Code 1107, Executive Order 13139, and the appropriate
10 parts of the Code of Federal Regulation.

11 Important here is that it designated the
12 Secretary to the Army as the DOD Executive Agent for
13 the use of investigational new drugs for force health
14 protection.

15 Of course, the point here is that we have
16 the ethical responsibility to protect our deployed
17 troops, and that we're going to try to provide safe
18 and effective vaccines and treatments to negate or
19 minimize health threats to our forces in the field.

20 We're going to try and use approved FDA
21 products. However, if they're not available, if an
22 IND is the best available protection, then we will use
23 them. But first we have to go through the processes.

24 One of those processes is it must be
25 approved by an IRB. There's only one IRB that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 authorized to approve the IND protocol. That's the
2 tri-service IRB, the Human Subjects Research Review
3 Board of the Army Medical Research and Materiel
4 Command, the Surgeon General's IRB, the Surgeon
5 General of the Army's IRB.

6 Once they have approved the protocol, it
7 then must go forth to the FDA to be approved for
8 contingency use, and prior written notice is required
9 of service members.

10 What is that prior written notice?
11 Service members must be notified of the use of an IND,
12 a clear description of why the drug is being used,
13 information on possible side effects, any other
14 information that the FDA requires.

15 And then this notification must be placed
16 in their medical record. And if they're given the
17 IND, the fact that they're given the IND must be
18 placed in their medical record.

19 This HSIRB is a special IRB in that the
20 Code of Federal Regulations required that it be
21 composed of three non-DOD members, and so this is
22 currently the only IRB that we could utilize to
23 approve the AFD protocol. We can't go shopping. This
24 is the IRB that is the only IRB that we can use, and
25 these are the responsibilities that they're required

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do that are noted in the Code of Federal
2 Regulations.

3 As I indicated, FDA changed the Code of
4 Federal Regulations, Part 50.23, which was the interim
5 final rule which had to be modified so that the
6 Commissioner is no longer authorized to approve INDs,
7 and only the President of the United States can do
8 that, and it sets forth 18 standards and criteria that
9 must be met before the Secretary can request a waiver
10 of informed consent from the President.

11 The informed consent must be obtained in
12 advance unless the request for informed consent is
13 waived by the President.

14 Before the President will waiver the
15 informed consent, it must be noted that getting
16 informed consent is not feasible, is contrary to the
17 best interest of the member, or is not in the best
18 interest of national security.

19 The presidential waiver in accordance with
20 the FDA regulation must include that the member is
21 confronted with a life threatening situation. No FDA
22 approved alternative method exists, and the Secretary
23 of Defense has determined that the waiver is in the
24 best interest of the troops and of the mission.

25 These are additional requirements that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were placed on us. The IG, the FDA, and the HSRRB
2 will continue to conduct ongoing review and monitor
3 the use of the IND during the operations.

4 The Secretary of Defense will notify
5 Congress and issue a public notice that the IND is
6 being used.

7 The waiver will expire one year from the
8 year of approval or if some time during that year it
9 is no longer required, then that waiver is no longer
10 effective. And the Secretary of Defense will notify
11 the President if the threat changes during that year.

12 What service members will be told when
13 they're given the IND, again, they must be told that
14 it's investigational or unapproved for its applied
15 use, the reason why the drug is being given, the
16 possible side effects, including interactions, the
17 means for tracking the use, adverse effects, risk-
18 benefits of the investigational drug, and a written
19 statement that the IND is not approved or the drug is
20 not approved for its intended use.

21 If the IND is going to be used in theater,
22 the CINC, the Commander in Chief of that theater of
23 operation, will put a request through to the Chairman
24 of the Joint Staff stating that he needs to use this
25 drug in that particular operation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The Chairman of the Joint Staff will then
2 go to the Secretary of Defense for approval. This
3 approval process will include within the Department of
4 Defense going through the services, going through
5 Health Affairs, going through the General Counsel,
6 through a number of other offices at the Office of the
7 Secretary of Defense level.

8 The FDA must have approved the IND. The
9 requirements in the field will include appropriately
10 trained personnel in the theater, maintaining accurate
11 medical records, and accounting for all of the doses.

12 Current examples of things that we might
13 use would be anthrax vaccine as a post exposure
14 protocol, and in the current protocol as has been
15 mentioned a number of times, and that IND post
16 exposure use of the vaccine would be with
17 ciprofloxacin.

18 Another possible use of an IND would be
19 once again pyridostigmine bromide.

20 A couple of things that I want to mention
21 because we use INDs all the time, and so I just want
22 to make it clear that every day in our hospital
23 facilities, medical providers, physicians, have the
24 authority to practice medicine, and this does not
25 allow them not to practice medicine.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And so on a doctor-patient relationship,
2 doctors can still practice medicine and use INDs, you
3 know, as they're authorized by their local state laws,
4 et cetera. And also, this does not apply, the use of
5 INDs when we're using them in our medical treatment
6 facilities in accordance with the Code of Federal
7 Regulations. Every day in our hospitals, physicians
8 are treating patients with AIDS, with cancer, for
9 various oncology groups, and we're using INDs in
10 accordance with informed consent and with all of the
11 requirements that exist in the current Code of Federal
12 Regulations. And so this doesn't apply to those
13 situations.

14 A summary of where we are. We must use
15 FDA approved products if they're available. When at
16 the time need for force health protection measures, if
17 they're not available, then the DOD component, the
18 CINC, may request approval from the Secretary of
19 Defense to use an IND.

20 When using an IND for force health
21 protection, we still must meet all of the requirements
22 of 10 USC 1107, the Executive Order 13139, and all the
23 applicable FDA regulations.

24 If we want a waiver of informed consent,
25 only the President of the United States can grant that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 waiver.

2 March 13th, 2000, the Assistant Secretary
3 of Defense for Health Affairs asked the AFEB for
4 recommendations for most appropriate antibiotics that
5 would be used for treatment of anthrax, plague,
6 tularemia, et cetera.

7 We thank you very much. August 3rd, 2000,
8 the AFEB gave us a letter back with specific
9 recommendations.

10 The reason I was asked to speak is the
11 Board wanted to know what happened since. DOD has
12 been working to get an approved IND protocol for
13 contingency operations. We're currently working to
14 get the concurrence within DOD of the use of the
15 anthrax vaccine post exposure protocol with
16 ciprofloxacin. A draft protocol is in coordination.

17 I say DOD. Actually Army is Executive
18 Agent. Army has written up the protocol. The
19 Secretary of the Army through General Parker at MRMC,
20 they're the ones that are really working this issue.

21 DOD has a working group to develop a draft
22 implementation guidance to the CINCs in the services
23 for an implementation of an IND protocol required.
24 The CINC's surgeons came back and said, "Okay. We
25 want to work with you to see if we can get a protocol

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approved, but we don't have the expertise to really
2 put together the implementation plans. Can you please
3 help to put together the implementation plans?"

4 Dr. Clinton said, yes, he would, and he
5 wrote a letter to the Secretary of the Army, and the
6 Surgeon General of the Army has put together one of
7 his staff officers to put together this. Colonel
8 Schnelle has a working group that's working this, and
9 I might mention on the first one, the IND protocol,
10 Colonel Pierson from General Parker's staff is here
11 today in case there are any questions about the
12 protocol. He'll be here to assist me to reply.

13 Dr. Clinton then met with PhRMA, the
14 Pharmaceutical Research and Manufacturers of America,
15 concerning the AFEB recommendations. We noted that a
16 number of those recommendations were off label, and we
17 asked them if they could get together with the
18 manufacturers of these particular drugs to see if they
19 would work with the Food and Drug Administration to
20 see if we could get indications on the label so that
21 we would not have to use these antibiotics off label.

22 PhRMA sent the letter out to 30
23 manufacturers noting our concern, and Bayer responded,
24 and Bayer said that they would put together a package
25 for ciprofloxacin to see if they could get it approved

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for post exposure prophylaxis and treatment of
2 tularemia and plague.

3 I'm hoping that this package we put
4 together sometimes within the next three or four
5 months, and that hopefully it will be presented to the
6 FDA, and then, of course, we have to see what the FDA
7 says. They might accept it as it is or they may
8 suggest that additional tests or studies are required,
9 and we'll just have to take it from there, but we are
10 working the issue.

11 The anthrax policy memo I just want to
12 mention. It's out there. It's still in effect. It
13 tells the services, you know, what they should be
14 doing as far as anthrax is concerned and how to manage
15 it and how to look at the current best medical
16 recommendations that are listed, and it gives three
17 references for medical recommendations for the use of
18 anthrax, and we're letting the services and the
19 doctors out in the field determine what they feel is
20 appropriate.

21 What's the bottom line? DOD is seeking
22 advice from experts. DOD directives provides the
23 policy and implements the laws, the executive orders,
24 the regulations. DOD is working to get contingency
25 IND protocols for high threat areas or high threat

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 agents.

2 DOD is developing implementation guidance,
3 and DOD is working with industry to get label
4 indications with FDA approvals.

5 That concludes my presentation.

6 DR. OSTROFF: Thank you very much.

7 Let me -- Ben, you can, and then I'll ask
8 a question. I have many questions. So why don't you
9 go first?

10 DR. DINIEGA: Ben Diniega, Health Affairs.

11 I'd just like to say that this issue is
12 very complex, and back in March we had an exercise run
13 between OSD, the Joint Services, and some of the CINCs
14 for a wartime scenario, and it was a wonderful
15 exercise in that there was some play involve with the
16 youth of an IND product in response to potential BW
17 youth, and we really learned a lot during that
18 exercise in the messages that went back and forth in
19 taking a look at the problems we would have with an
20 IND.

21 And, therefore, I really believe in
22 exercises and the need to look at how we are going to
23 do things, but the main point I wanted to make is
24 that, number one, we can get a waiver of informed
25 consent from the President, but we still need first an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 FDA approved protocol, and that protocol, of the many
2 steps that Sal mentioned, one of those agency
3 requirements is informed consent.

4 That's the only piece of the IND protocol
5 that is waived. So you would still need an FDA
6 approved protocol.

7 The other major point, that it has to be
8 written into the OP plans or the CON plans,
9 contingency plans, of the theater before they can use
10 it, and many of these things can be done ahead of
11 time, and I think it's very important to make sure
12 that the services and other people understand we can
13 put a lot of this in place so that the execution piece
14 will be the toughest part. How do we execute it
15 during time of mobilization of war is the toughest
16 part, but we have to get all of the other pieces in
17 place.

18 DR. CIRONE: Thank you, Ben.

19 I might mention that Army Surgeon General
20 and the Joint Staff sponsored a conference for a week
21 in Virginia Beach to discuss a number of issues, one
22 of which was IND issues, and at that time a list of
23 all of the requirements, including the requirement to
24 put all of this in OP plans was all formulated, and I
25 think Colonel Schnelle and General Peake's office has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that list, and we're all working together to see if we
2 can accomplish those requirements to get these things
3 done.

4 Sir?

5 DR. OSTROFF: Let me ask a couple of
6 questions. One is are there any initiatives underway
7 to look at changing the legislation.

8 DR. CIRONE: The only initiative that I'm
9 aware of right now, sir, is that in the current
10 Defense Authorization Act, there's a Section 713 both
11 in the House and the Senate on Section 980 of Title
12 10, which states that in the Department of Defense if
13 we're doing research you must have informed consent.

14 And the House version of that kind of
15 states that in an emergency or under certain
16 circumstances it suggests that the Secretary of
17 Defense should be allowed to waiver that and use the
18 rules and laws that currently exist for everybody else
19 who's doing emergency room surgery, and to allow DOD
20 to use the same thing.

21 We didn't put that in, but whether or not
22 that makes it or not, I don't know. We'll have to
23 wait and see what comes out of the conference.

24 DR. OSTROFF: We can have those
25 discussions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. CIRONE: That's the only one that I'm
2 aware of.

3 DR. OSTROFF: Let me just say that we've
4 been very, very careful about distinguishing INDs from
5 research. There are certain things that we are
6 acquiring INDs for, that we are doing so not because
7 we consider ourselves doing research; simply because
8 FDA requires that they be done under an IND basis, and
9 we don't consider them to be research.

10 DR. CIRONE: And the Department of Defense
11 is the same way. If you look at my very first slide,
12 I noted that we considered in the Gulf War and we
13 still consider that this is treatment rather than
14 research, but in order to use them, we must follow
15 those rules and regulations.

16 DR. OSTROFF: Let me ask you another
17 question. One of the things that I was a bit
18 surprised about is the public notification. What do
19 you do if there are potential security implications
20 for notifying, if you have to notify potentially who
21 may have to receive this or who's eligible for
22 receiving this particular product under an IND?

23 For instance, there are security
24 considerations in letting people know that you're
25 using particular vaccines, let's say.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. CIRONE: I think that we must notify
2 the Congress, and I think in doing that there's the
3 possibility to do it under classified circumstances if
4 that would become necessary.

5 And then I think that it would be possible
6 that the Congress perhaps, you know, could give us
7 guidance on the notification to the public.

8 And at this point I'm not an expert in
9 that particular area. I can only tell you what the
10 law says, but I think it probably would be possible if
11 there's national security concerns that notice would
12 have to be given in some form at some time, but I
13 think they could give us guidance on how to do that.

14 DR. OSTROFF: You know, this issue of the
15 anthrax post exposure prophylaxis with the vaccine is
16 one that at least I have a little bit of concern
17 about, I must confess. What happens if you have a
18 situation where someone has potentially been exposed
19 and they don't want to consent?

20 DR. CIRONE: A military person? I'd have
21 to get the protocol, get the protocol approved, et
22 cetera. My guess is that -- and this would be a guess
23 -- is that a vaccine is given by the health care
24 provider, and therefore, it's very possible that if
25 that would only be informed consent. We could go to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the President; we could get a waiver of informed
2 consent, but you know, until you have the protocol
3 approved and you go through all of the processes and
4 you get the waiver of informed consent, you have to
5 assume that it's informed consent.

6 If it's informed consent, it's informed
7 consent. Therefore, that member could say, "I don't
8 want it." That's why we have to educate them. We
9 have to tell them the pros and cons. We have to let
10 them know the risks, et cetera, and if they determine
11 that they don't want it, that's what informed consent
12 is all about. We could not force it to them.

13 DR. DINIEGA: Ben Diniega.

14 Remember cipro is approved for post
15 exposure.

16 DR. CIRONE: So I keep talking about --

17 DR. DINIEGA: You keep taking some risk in
18 the treatment aspect or post exposure.

19 DR. CIRONE: But you're talking about the
20 vaccine, correct?

21 DR. OSTROFF: Yes.

22 DR. CIRONE: Any other questions?

23 COL. BRADSHAW: Colonel Bradshaw.

24 I had one. I know there are some efforts
25 being made to stockpile cipro, but I recently found,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and maybe someone can confirm for me, but we don't
2 currently have cipro on the DOD formulary; is that
3 correct?

4 DR. CIRONE: I believe that's correct.

5 COL. BRADSHAW: And I think it's because
6 those decisions are made for other reasons that we use
7 other, you know, fluoroquinolones, and it's a price
8 issue and bulk purchase. But I think that makes it a
9 little more difficult for us to have things
10 prepositioned. It might be something we ought to look
11 into.

12 LT. COL. RIDDLE: Yes. Colonel Riddle.

13 The way I read that directive, I mean, it
14 applies to any force held protection measure. Let's
15 say that I wanted to --

16 DR. CIRONE: Endemic diseases are
17 included. That's correct.

18 LT. COL. RIDDLE: Yeah. -- that I wanted
19 to give pre-exposure to doxycycline for a lepto risk
20 or something for deploying forces. Even within CONUS
21 I couldn't do that other than on a patient provider
22 relationship. I couldn't issue guidance to do that
23 based upon that directive.

24 At what level has there been a call to
25 where that patient-provider relationship exists to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where a command surgeon -- let's say you're deploying
2 to SOUTHCOM, wherever. Do you want to use a measure
3 like that?

4 DR. CIRONE: Once again, I think that the
5 objective was in operational environments. So if
6 there's a deployment and there's an operational
7 environment and it's included in DOD Directive 6200.2,
8 then it applies.

9 If it's day-to-day routine within CONUS in
10 our MTFs, medical treatment facilities, and med.
11 centers, then I would question that that was not the
12 intent, and if it appears that that's the intent, then
13 it would be hampering people practicing medicine at an
14 MTF. That should be raised and brought back, and
15 that, I think, would have to be relooked and perhaps a
16 change made to the directive, if you could give me the
17 line and the paragraph, if there was a problem
18 somewhere.

19 I think the intent was in deployments.

20 LT. COL. RIDDLE: In one of your letters,
21 you said you -- you referenced three recommendations
22 for the use of a particular drug. The AFEB could, in
23 fact, make an off-label recommendation and then from a
24 policy perspective you could reference that as a
25 recommendation to the individual provider, that they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 might want to in their patient-provider relationship
2 use this particular drug as recommended by these
3 expert sources.

4 DR. CIRONE: I would certainly hope so.
5 We certainly appreciate the work that the AFEB did,
6 and we are using that letter to the maximum that we
7 can to get as many things approved and to get as many
8 of the drug companies to support our efforts as we
9 can.

10 Yes, sir.

11 ADM. HART: Now, is there some additional
12 hurdle here? If we're going to seek utilization of
13 certain medications post prophylaxis or post exposure,
14 what is the requirement for the diagnosis?

15 In many cases of a biological agent, if
16 you don't act presumptively, you're too late once you
17 get a confirmed diagnosis.

18 DR. CIRONE: It depends on the label, sir.
19 Ciprofloxacin is labeled for post exposure
20 prophylaxis and for treatment. What is post exposure
21 prophylaxis? In the label it says "suspected," and
22 now how definitive is "suspected"?

23 I'm not going to press that issue. Maybe
24 you want to.

25 ADM. HART: Nor are we.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 DR. CIRONE: I don't want to press that
3 issue.

4 Yes.

5 GEN. CLAYPOOL: I have a question, sort of
6 a time-motion question. When you did the exercise in
7 Virginia, I'm just curious. Is there a problem with
8 the request coming from the CINC up to the Chairman of
9 the Joint Chiefs to the SECDEF in order to go ahead
10 and approve the execution of the IND in terms of what
11 kind of a time period that takes?

12 I mean, I assume what's happened is the
13 protocol has been approved. The waiver of the 18
14 criteria have been met. The request has gone to the
15 President to waive the informed consent. And then it
16 sits there until it's requested upon by a CINC.

17 And then once that happens, then I guess
18 the thing could be executed. So are there time-motion
19 things that are a problem with that? Because you may
20 not have a lot of time to discuss that.

21 DR. CIRONE: We hope not. If you
22 remember, sir, when you were my boss, we did get a
23 request, and we brought everybody in, and then we had
24 a video teleconference with the CINC, and we worked
25 rather expeditiously at that particular time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The CINCs are concerned about that.
2 They've asked us to see if we can come up with some
3 templates that will push this thing through, and this
4 working group that Colonel Schnelle is addressing,
5 once we finish the implementation plans, we're going
6 to try to see if we can get a template so that all of
7 this stuff is done, so that somebody can have a book,
8 pull the book off the shelf and tell you exactly what
9 the letter is going to look like, and we're working
10 along those lines.

11 DR. DINIEGA: I have a couple. There are
12 two things that would come up. One is requesting
13 permission to implement an IND in the theater, which
14 is one issue, and I think that an IND is already in
15 place in a written OP plan. The request that would
16 come up through the SECDEF, that would be easy to get
17 through if everything else is in place.

18 A little more difficult would be an IND is
19 in place, to get permission to implement the IND, but
20 they want a waiver of consent. Then it triggers a
21 whole different series of requirements, and one of the
22 chief ones is they have to somehow verify and convince
23 the SECDEF that the threat is real and essentially
24 imminent or a very real threat in the theater because
25 the SECDEF has to go forward with that information

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 along with the fact that we already have a preapproved
2 FDA, approved IND.

3 DR. CIRONE: And, again, that is a
4 question. What level of threat will they accept? At
5 this point we don't know, and we hope this working
6 group can work through that, work with other agencies
7 outside of DOD, find out what is an acceptable level
8 of threat.

9 Is it the commander's threat list, the
10 Chairman's threat list? Is that sufficient?

11 At this point we don't know. I mean, we
12 haven't had to play this and do this, and I don't know
13 what the President of the United States and his staff
14 would accept.

15 DR. OSTROFF: Sal, I think one thing that
16 I mentioned to you earlier, but just to let the group
17 know, I mean, we are grappling with a whole array of
18 IND and IDE, investigational device exemption, issues
19 at CDC right now on the basis of what happened last
20 week, and in order to expedite things since FDA is one
21 of our sister agencies, we've decided we can
22 circumvent a lot of the problems by having them
23 actually write them themselves.

24 DR. CIRONE: I appreciate that, and our
25 dealings with Bayer and any other companies that want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to go off line, we've also invited CDC to join us in
2 any meetings we have, and they've indicated that they
3 would do that.

4 Thank you.

5 DR. BERG: Bill Berg.

6 Sal, do you have any indication of how the
7 FDA feels about this?

8 You know, historically it can take a long
9 time to get the protocol approved, and there may be
10 things in a conventional protocol that may not be
11 relevant to this. Does the FDA see the need for this
12 and are they willing to work expeditiously and keep
13 things to the bare minimum?

14 DR. CIRONE: I can't answer for the FDA,
15 but I can say that I think the PIs, as they work the
16 studies trying to go forward for licensure on a
17 regular basis, work with the FDA, and our hope is that
18 that will happen.

19 And if ciprofloxacin is an example, I was
20 very pleased to see that ciprofloxacin or Bayer
21 requested to get it approved for prophylaxis and
22 treatment of anthrax. It was not on their label. It
23 was on the doxycycline label.

24 They went to the FDA. The FDA worked very
25 expeditiously to get that approval, and I hope that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 an indication of the future, but that's the best I can
2 answer you.

3 DR. BERG: One of the things that concerns
4 me is that anthrax is a little bit of an exception in
5 that this had been targeted for many years. USAMRID
6 had been working on it. They had been working with
7 cipro.

8 You know, we may not be in the same
9 position, for example, with cipro and tularemia.

10 DR. CIRONE: That's correct, and they may
11 come back, and they may say, "We want additional
12 studies," because I Don't think we have the amount of
13 studies in tularemia or plague that we do have, and
14 that's a concern.

15 And then who does the studies? Who pays
16 for the studies? I think it will be Department of
17 Defense, but that's not for me. I mean, there's a
18 whole process for how you determine defense
19 priorities.

20 DR. OSTROFF: Other questions?

21 (No response.)

22 DR. OSTROFF: General Peake, did you want
23 to make other comments concerning the overall response
24 to last week's situation in terms of the Pentagon
25 specifically or any other aspects?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 LTG. PEAKE: Well, except to say that, you
2 know, in some ways it's sort of a multi-simultaneous
3 phased operation right now. One is trying to get some
4 sense of normalcy, getting people back to work,
5 recognizing that we've got a big chunk of the Pentagon
6 that we don't have office space in anymore, and
7 putting people in other locations, dealing with the
8 emotional issues which are significant, you know, in
9 this environment, and trying to establish basically a
10 long-term approach to that so that we take advantage
11 of the lessons learned in previous experiences.

12 At the same time, looking at our
13 responsibility for military support to civil
14 authorities and the New York and the Pennsylvania
15 sites, and we have some degree of support there. It
16 is really pushing us to work through the national
17 disaster response plan, and that is working better.

18 I happen to be the senior medical guy for
19 the Hurricane Andrew experience, you know, and nobody
20 even knew what the plan was back then. It had been
21 published the April before.

22 Well, I think it's encouraging to me that
23 there is an understanding of how that system works and
24 how our organizations -- I think there's always that
25 friction. Everybody wants to be involved and so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 forth, but I think we're really working through that
2 well.

3 And then the third piece of it is sort of
4 this notion of trying to get our whole mindset around
5 the campaign to rid this world of terrorism, which is
6 a different thing again. So there's sort of three
7 different focus areas going on with us right now, and
8 it's pretty busy and pretty stressful for a number of
9 folks.

10 I think you'd be pleased to know the
11 focus. I mean you've heard it already a couple of
12 times about the focus on the mental health, the
13 understanding that it is something that we need to
14 deal with and not push under the table and it's not
15 macho and hoo-wa (phonetic) and all that stuff. It's
16 let's deal with it and the senior leadership
17 understands that stuff.

18 I think you'd be pleased with that. It's
19 some of those things that are the right things. The
20 notion and the interest in how do we protect our
21 soldiers is something, again, that has been sort of
22 presaged by the work that this group has done over
23 many, many years.

24 So I guess that nobody is thinking this is
25 a short term deal right now, and I think our whole

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 nation needs to come to grips with that. We're pretty
2 good at kind of wham, bam, and move on. This is going
3 to be something longer term than that, I think, and so
4 we'll continue the engagement.

5 DR. OSTROFF: Let me ask Admiral Hufstader
6 if he has any comments to make from the Marine
7 perspective.

8 RADM. HUFSTADER: Well, I'd just echo what
9 General Peake said. It's interesting to me, too, to
10 see the evolution of awareness and psychological
11 impact of these kinds of events and the responsiveness
12 not just to ourselves, the medical component, but of
13 the line commanders.

14 They recognize that this is a significant
15 effectiveness detractor, and that they can have an
16 impact on it and are quite willing to play. It's good
17 to see that.

18 DR. OSTROFF: Let me turn -- Admiral Hart,
19 any comments?

20 ADM. HART: I had talked to Sal a couple
21 of weeks ago, and in our discussion realized that he
22 was going to talk about this IND off-label use of
23 things. Maybe medicine has had a frustrating time
24 trying to give guidance to our hospital COs. We've
25 written some guides on preparation and response to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bioterrorism, preparation and response to chem.,
2 preparation and response to nuclear, and as a hospital
3 commanding officer, I like reading theory and general
4 guidance, but I want to know what to do.

5 And we had to be very careful in how to
6 craft the advice about when you suspect a bio. event.

7 When you've got people starting to die in the ER,
8 what action can you take?

9 And we come up kind of hollow because we
10 all here know that there are effective medications
11 just like Colonel Eng's presentation this morning, but
12 you can't advise that.

13 So I appreciate the involvement of this
14 Board, and I think that frustration is not lost on
15 anyone here. I don't know how we're going to get
16 there from here, but the more we learn about what's
17 effective, the more frustrating it becomes that we
18 can't allow decisions to be made by the commander and
19 the medical experts on site to employ these.

20 So I guess I take solace in I'm not alone
21 in this frustration, but I'm not so sure we're going
22 to get forward very fast.

23 DR. OSTROFF: Thank you.

24 Before we take a break, Dr. Zimble has
25 joined us. I wonder if you have any comments before

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the break.

2 DR. ZIMBLE: Just to echo what others have
3 said. It's been an interesting week, and I think the
4 response by military medicine has been superb.

5 By some sort of fortuitous serendipity
6 there had been planning processes going on very
7 shortly before the event that allowed -- you know, the
8 plan is never right, but the planning is always very
9 important, and the fact that planning had gone on
10 allowed people to respond very quickly to the
11 disaster.

12 It's now a question, as Army Surgeon
13 General states, of looking at these several aspects
14 that are going on. Psychological aspects is big time
15 stuff. The Chairman of our Department of Psychiatry,
16 Dr. Bob Ursano, is also the chairman of a subcommittee
17 of the APA that deals with traumatic stress, and a lot
18 of the news media had been in touch with us the same
19 day as the catastrophe, and he had been giving out
20 information regarding what you tell children, how
21 families are to react to the psychological problems.

22 SPRINT teams have been established by
23 Navy. Army has psychological teams in place. There's
24 going to be hopefully a good epidemiological study of
25 the Pentagon regarding what went on there, and I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we can learn some new pieces of information regarding
2 this specific type of disaster on the home front.

3 So I'm looking forward to what we're going
4 to learn from this so that we'll be even better
5 prepared next time around.

6 DR. OSTROFF: Thank you.

7 Let me just ask if there are any
8 questions. Ken.

9 CAPT. SCHOR: Just to back up the issue of
10 applying epidemiology to combat stress, one of the
11 things is I've worked with the SPRINT team, Don,
12 that's working with OPNAV in our building, is how do
13 you know that you've gotten everybody that needs to be
14 talked to.

15 They've got senior leadership, three star
16 level, four star level, and they've got inundated. We
17 established that link within 24 hours and got
18 leadership approval, and they're getting flooded with
19 there's a group of 125; there's a group of 60; there's
20 a group of this.

21 And then you say, "Well, how do you know
22 you're effective?" Measures of effectiveness are
23 always critical to figure out when to ratchet back on
24 the full-time engagement and then kind of schedule it
25 out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 One of the thing that we did was I was
2 able to get my hands on the battle damage assessment
3 of the Pentagon, and we're going to overlay the OPNAV
4 N codes or G codes or J codes, those of you that know
5 the lingo, over top of that battle damage assessment
6 and then seek out those codes and make sure that those
7 folks know that the SPRINT team is available and that
8 they're reached.

9 We've hit the high exposure dose folks
10 pretty heavily already, but we're not sure we've
11 gotten everybody, and so it's an interesting
12 application of an outbreak investigation model.

13 LTG. PEAKE: Just to make a comment about
14 that, the Army Surgeon General's officers are outside
15 the Pentagon actually, or we have one office in the
16 Pentagon, but most of it is outside, and I assembled
17 all of our people, and we were talking about it.

18 And, you know, the civilian work force
19 works in the Pentagon for 30 years, and they float
20 back and forth in different jobs, in different
21 sections and move through the GS system, and they all
22 know each other. And they all -- every one of them in
23 there had somebody that they knew in the Pentagon.

24 So even though we're outside, you know,
25 that's a group that would have otherwise been missed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 You say wait a minute. We've got to reach out and
2 look.

3 So we're sort of the executive agent of
4 the De Lorenzo Clinic right now, and so let's with the
5 lead agent in this area look at all of Northern
6 Virginia and the national Capitol region as our
7 incident area, not just the Pentagon.

8 So Dewitt, you know, they're engaged out
9 there. It's where a lot of families live that
10 otherwise wouldn't have access. All of these new
11 places where officers are springing up because the old
12 place is gone are people that are high risk.

13 So we're trying to lay out the grid and
14 the matrix to insure that whichever team it is is
15 coordinated so that we don't miss people for just the
16 reasons you said.

17 The other thing, as we pull in the issues
18 here, where we're going to see even a larger incidence
19 of people seeking assistance will be about two or
20 three months from now. So we're starting to say what
21 do we need to do to beef up the assets that are
22 available two to three months from now and kind of
23 think as a long-term campaign plan as opposed to
24 getting caught with thinking everything is okay, and
25 then all of a sudden start seeing the consequences.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So as Jim said, I think we will learn
2 something from this, but I think we've already learned
3 a lot from other experiences that we really need to
4 apply.

5 DR. OSTROFF: Phil.

6 DR. LANDRIGAN: Phil Landrigan here.

7 Just let me say there's one more dimension
8 to the epidemiologic follow-up that we've been dealing
9 with in New York, which is where I'm from, and that's
10 the issue of the occupational health of the workers
11 that are going to be in there, those that have already
12 been in there, of course, too, and the rescue and
13 recovery and those who are going to be in there
14 starting now already and continuing for the next many
15 months removing the materials.

16 And we know, for example, in the World
17 Trade Center that there was asbestos up to the 40th
18 story of one of the two towers. I'm sure you must
19 have asbestos in the Pentagon.

20 There may have been toxic combustion
21 products formed during the fires when vinyl burned,
22 for example. There may have been dioxin. We've been
23 in touch with Steve's counterparts at CDC to get some
24 assays done for that, and the first priority then is
25 going to be as best we can put together a roster, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 denominator of the work force, that it won't be
2 complete because some of the volunteers have already
3 disbursed, but we'll do as good a job as we can of
4 putting together such a roster. We'll do what we can
5 to establish baseline health status indicators on
6 them, including, I hope, mental health, and then
7 there'll be a basis for following these men and women
8 forward.

9 And up in New York when we've got such a
10 concentration of medical schools, it will be a
11 collaborative effort among the schools and the various
12 actors of government. It seems reasonable to me that
13 maybe we ought to be in touch with the folks who are
14 putting together such a cohort at the Pentagon to the
15 extent that the survey data instruments can be
16 similar. That will be to the good.

17 LTG. PEAKE: The Center for Health and
18 Promotion of Preventive Medicine is going to be the
19 lead. Dr. Clinton talked to me about that today
20 because I guess there are some people already up in
21 New York, a few; you don't need much of our help
22 frankly, as bet I can tell.

23 But we've had air sample collectors in
24 from the very first day because I just knew we were
25 going to have those kind of questions asked, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 briefed 633 samples from all the various corridors as
2 far as the FBI will let us in and as far as in and on
3 all the floors.

4 So far everything has been within OSHA
5 standards. We found some lead, not aerosolized, but
6 on the whites, and so we're making sure we're doing
7 the wet cleaning to try to mitigate that.

8 But that's gone a long way to reassure
9 people so far, and we are going to continue that
10 sampling. You know, the concern of people being
11 afraid to come back anyway, and then sort of the
12 notion of, well, maybe this is a sick building; we
13 want to be able to alleviate that very quickly with
14 some science behind it.

15 So I appreciate your point.

16 DR. LANDRIGAN: That's all very
17 reassuring. One of the things that we've learned over
18 the years from the issue of asbestos in building is
19 that it's important to have the air samples, but it's
20 also important to complement those with having bulk
21 samples of whatever is the source material from which
22 the aerosol is generated. So in this instance the
23 source material is probably the dust that people are
24 going to be kicking up as they do their work.

25 And the reason it's important to get both

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and to have multiple samples of both has to do with
2 the fact that the release of material into the air is
3 intermittent.

4 So it's absolutely reassuring that the air
5 samples are below OSHA standards, but at the same time
6 from the perspective of putting together a rational
7 prevention plan that takes note of the various hazards
8 that are present on site, you need to have the source
9 samples as well.

10 LTG. PEAKE: The other thing that is sort
11 of good is this is the wedge that had already been
12 renovated, and so many of the asbestos issues had been
13 mitigated as part of the renovation. So maybe we
14 lucked out in terms of that to some degree, but we
15 will take that comment and pursue it.

16 COL BRADSHAW: Yeah, this is Colonel
17 Bradshaw.

18 I just wanted to mention from the Air
19 Force point of view that we have been in touch through
20 General Martinez, through General Murray, my boss,
21 and are working with the CHPPM folks on the self-
22 reporting and follow-up of the individuals. Dr.
23 Ursano, as Admiral Zimble mentioned, has also been in
24 touch with the CHPPM folks and is actively involved.

25 And I should mention that we've done a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Cobar Towers investigation in the Air Force, along
2 with the folks who did the Oklahoma City Murrah
3 Federal Building follow-up. The Oklahoma
4 epidemiologists there and Tim Davis at the CDC, CHPPM
5 has already ben in touch with him.

6 So if you guys are anticipating that sort
7 of thing I'm sure that Colonel Eggerton at CHPPM and
8 others that will all be glad to try and be on the same
9 sheet of music in terms of what we're doing. They're
10 looking at both injury follow-up and some, you know,
11 PTSD and other types of mental health questions, et
12 cetera, et cetera.

13 So I think collaboration and coordination
14 is certainly important in this, and as we mentioned,
15 they also did an environmental survey.

16 DR. OSTROFF: General Peake, I think you
17 have to go.

18 LTG. PEAKE: I have to go. Actually I'm
19 going up to Dover and then to CHMP later on today.

20 So again, my thanks for letting me come
21 visit with you, and I appreciate what you're doing.

22 DR. OSTROFF: Thanks. We appreciate your
23 being here.

24 Why don't we go ahead and take our break
25 now. We're a couple of minutes ahead of schedule, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we have a 15 minute break scheduled, and let's try to
2 come back at ten after.

3 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
4 the record at 10:55 a.m. and went back on
5 the record at 11:25 a.m.)

6 DR. OSTROFF: We have Lieutenant Colonel
7 Art Baker, the Reportable Diseases Project Officer
8 who's going to give us an overview of tri-service
9 reportable medical events.

10 And I must confess I read this quite
11 closely last evening. So I'll be interested in your
12 presentation.

13 (Laughter.)

14 LtCOL. BAKER: Thank you very much.

15 I'm Art Baker, and I'm going to talk about
16 the tri-service report and medical events.

17 I want to divide this presentation into
18 five areas. I want to give you a background on it. I
19 want to talk about the tri-service reportable event
20 list, the criteria for inclusion and exclusion,
21 guidelines for reporting.

22 And then I wanted also to talk about the
23 data flow of the reportable medical events from each
24 of the services into the defense medical surveillance
25 system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Finally, I'd like to give a summary of
2 some of the reportable event data and discuss the
3 completeness of the reportable events.

4 Now, to give you some background on the
5 tri-service reportable events, in December of 1997,
6 there was a meeting and a consensus was arrived at
7 amongst the services on what events were reportable.
8 By July of 1998 a case definition document had been
9 compiled and distributed to the various individuals
10 for comment, and then it was finally published.

11 By January of 2000, all of the services,
12 Army, Navy, Air Force and the Marines through other
13 services were reporting medical events on a relatively
14 consistent basis, and by January of 2001, we had
15 reconvened and looked at the reportable event list to
16 see whether or not there were any changes that needed
17 to be done either in the specific conditions to be
18 listed or in the terms or the conditions for which
19 that individual event would be reported.

20 This is a picture of the tri-service
21 reportable events. This is the cover. It has all of
22 the guidelines and case definitions in it, and this is
23 something that's available on the Internet. You can
24 download it and read through it, and if you have any
25 comments, I'd be happy to have you send me an E-mail

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about that.

2 And this is available at the AMSA Web
3 page, amsa.army.mil.

4 Now, we used some very specific criteria
5 for deciding what kind of event should be included in
6 the tri-service reportable events. First of all, we
7 wanted to include events for which there was no other
8 timely source of data available, and timely for us was
9 anyplace from a couple of days to a month.

10 We wanted to have a very clear case
11 definition available so that there wouldn't be any
12 struggle over what to include and what not to include.

13 We wanted to have an ICD-9 code for each
14 of the conditions so that we could more accurately
15 group and do statistical analysis on the events that
16 were reported.

17 We also wanted to make sure that there was
18 an intervention available for each of the conditions
19 that were going to be reported and that this kind of
20 intervention would be important because of the high
21 degree of public health impact that this condition
22 would have.

23 And also, it would help us to identify
24 failures in the preventive medicine infrastructure
25 locally whenever we didn't see events being reported

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that were elsewhere reported.

2 We also included as criteria for medical
3 event inclusion the urgency of the condition, its
4 potential for affecting large populations of people,
5 the clinical severity associated with the medical
6 condition, the ease of transmissibility, and finally
7 the potential for severe mission compromise.

8 Most importantly, we also looked at events
9 that were mandated by outside agencies, such as the
10 CDC and state, and finally, we wanted to look at
11 events, include events that were militarily unique
12 threats.

13 And although you won't be able to read
14 this slide from any place in the room unless you're
15 standing next to me, these are all of the events.
16 This is also available on the Internet from that book
17 that you can download if you wish.

18 Now, you can see on here that we have
19 really exotic conditions that have never been reported
20 before, such as we haven't had any anthrax cases
21 reported. We haven't had any biologic warfare agent
22 exposures, but you can see that these conditions meet
23 some of the criteria for which we included them in
24 this list.

25 Other conditions are of great

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significance. For example, down here in the malaria
2 area -- let me just see if I've got this done right.
3 Yeah, right down here in the malaria area we're very
4 interested in these, and we actually get as soon as a
5 case is diagnosed anyplace in the military treatment
6 system of any service -- these usually come to us
7 pretty quickly.

8 Now, this is a sample page that's probably
9 difficult to read from your position, but let me tell
10 you that this is a sample page out of our manual, and
11 we organize every condition under these kinds of
12 headings.

13 For example -- oops, sorry. Got to go
14 back two. Yeah, right here. Good. Thank you. And
15 I've got this took here.

16 First of all, we give a clinical
17 description of the condition. We've actually selected
18 Dengue fever here. We give a clinical description.

19 Next we give a clinical case definition.
20 We give a -- further down we give the laboratory
21 diagnosis or criteria for diagnosis, and we give a
22 case classification here. Any further requiring
23 comments and additional considerations, and we do this
24 for every case so that when people are wondering,
25 "Should I report this case of Rocky Mountain spotted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fever with an IgG titer of one to 64?" no, I don't
2 think so.

3 But we provide this so that there will be
4 continuity and consistency of reporting.

5 Now, I want to tell you how the tri-
6 service reportable events fit into the DMSS, and I
7 need to give you a kind of an architecture or a
8 functional organizational.

9 The defense medical surveillance system
10 has data that comes into it. It has personnel data.
11 It has medical data. It has serologic data, and it
12 has deployment data, and all of these columns feed
13 into the defense medical surveillance system.

14 Now, specifically, we receive reportable
15 medical events from the Army, Navy, and Air Force
16 which also come into the defense medical surveillance
17 system, and this information then is used to generate
18 various kinds of reports: the medical surveillance
19 monthly report. We have ad hoc requests for persons
20 who have particular requests about the data.

21 We do studies and analysis, and then we
22 have routine reports and summaries that are produced
23 from this database.

24 In addition, this database can be queried
25 through the Internet with DMED, which is a remote

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 access front end to the DMS database, and you can look
2 at reportable events with DMED, reportable events that
3 are in DMSS.

4 Now, the tri-service reports come into
5 DMSS from different services. There's the Army
6 system, which is called RMES. There is the Navy-
7 Marine Corps system of reporting tri-service
8 reportable events, which is the NDRS. And then there
9 is the Air Force system called the AFRES.

10 These events are located or found or
11 identified by providers who are in medical treatment
12 facilities. They're in clinics. They're in ships.
13 Sometimes they're in battalion aid stations, and these
14 events then get reported up to the reporting sites
15 that they're associated with.

16 And these reporting sites in the case of
17 the Army are at 34 different reporting sites. In the
18 case of the Navy, there are four ENPUs, and there are
19 79 -- there are approximately 70 reporting sites for
20 the Air Force, and these reports that are generated at
21 each service level come up to their respective service
22 surveillance centers, and each of these respective
23 service surveillance centers send their reports into
24 DMSS.

25 These reports are also standardized and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they have characteristics that make them manageable in
2 a database upon which statistical analysis can be
3 done. For example, each case is ICD-9 based. Each
4 case has a unique case number so that a case number in
5 the Air Force will never be found in the Army case
6 number series or in the Navy case number series.

7 There are a minimal number of essential
8 data elements, and we'll look at these on another
9 slide, what the specific data elements are.

10 There is a comment field available to
11 describe the case in the event that the individual
12 reporting the case feels like they need to add a
13 little bit more information.

14 We require that there be an indication of
15 whether or not the case is confirmed, and the
16 reason -- and we also want to know the method of
17 confirmation. Was this a clinical case? Was this
18 confirmed by serology or by slide, for example, with
19 malaria, or what was the technique? And there are
20 selected techniques that can be chosen.

21 If there is not a confirmation of this
22 case, then it's not included in any of our analysis.
23 Now, these are the data elements that we request for
24 each case, and it's broken up basically into two
25 groups: the demographic data, as well as the medical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 data.

2 This helps us to sort cases by
3 demographics and let me just -- this is the case
4 number. This is the DMISID. This is a unique number
5 assigned each medical treatment facility, first name,
6 last name, family member prefix, Social Security
7 number, patient category, race/ethnicity, sex, date of
8 birth, and grade.

9 These are the medical data, and you can
10 see diagnosis, date of onset, and for some disease, we
11 want to know about whether or not the disease was
12 confirmed and what the method of confirmation was, and
13 we provide these other data fields. And these are all
14 described in the tri-service manual.

15 Now I'd like to turn for a moment and look
16 at the number of cases that have been reported by the
17 different services to DMSS, and these are on active
18 duty service members, cases that have been reported on
19 active duty service members between 1995 and 2000.

20 the Army started reporting cases in '95
21 and '96, and then there was an effort made to give
22 feedback to the field about the quality of the case,
23 whether or not it was confirmed, and that kind of
24 feedback.

25 And as a result, we had a step up in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 number of cases, and we were generally above the 8,000
2 line and here in this 2,000 year, we were over 95 --
3 about 9,500.

4 The Navy has also transmitted cases, and
5 you'll see that there is a declining value here on the
6 number of cases that the Navy sends to us, and one of
7 the reasons that we suspect that this is true is that
8 there is a long lag time between the time a case is
9 actually identified at a naval site and then finally
10 gets through their system of transmission and to DMSS
11 through the tri-service reporting system.

12 You can see that the light beige color
13 here is the Air Force, and over time it has increased
14 in the number of cases, and this actually reflects, I
15 think, an attention that the Air Force has paid to the
16 reporting system in an effort to get their multiple
17 reporting sites to send their cases in on a more
18 timely basis.

19 We'll go on to the next one.

20 Now, these are the 15 most commonly
21 reported cases so far in the DMSS, and this is for
22 1998, '99, and 2000, and you can see that the most
23 common diagnosis and the most common cases are
24 sexually transmitted diseases.

25 So that in 1998, 55 percent of all the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cases reported in 1998 were chlamydia cases, in 1997,
2 57 percent, and in 2000 it was 65 percent. All of the
3 cases so far in these three years that have been
4 reported for chlamydia, there were 20,000 cases of
5 chlamydia.

6 You can see it drops down quickly to
7 gonorrhea, non-gonococcal urethritis, it's small, and
8 then the leading cause of -- the leading report is our
9 heat injuries.

10 We stopped at 15 because this was the
11 first set where the percentage was less than zero, and
12 you can see that over three years there were 106 cases
13 of Hepatitis C reported through the tri-service
14 reportable event system.

15 Now, as you know, surveillance systems are
16 measured usually in two kinds of measures. One is
17 timeliness, and we're not going to talk about
18 timeliness today, but the other issue is by
19 completeness, and we define completeness as being
20 based on the percentage -- on the percent of all
21 hospitalizations that are required to be reported that
22 were actually reported to DMSS and the total number of
23 hospitalizations for services based on the standard
24 in-patient data records so that we actually get all of
25 the -- we know all of the cases, all of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hospitalized cases in all of the services, and then we
2 look through all of those hospitalized cases and say,
3 "Now, which one of these should have been required to
4 be reported through the tri-service system?"

5 And then we go to each service and say,
6 "Now, of these cases that should have been reported,
7 how many of them did you report?"

8 And that percentage is used to establish
9 the completeness of reporting. This completeness is
10 only based on active duty admissions to military
11 treatment facilities. So we don't include soldiers
12 who get into a car accident on the interstate and
13 they're dragged off to the nearest civilian facility.

14 We only count cases that were hospitalized in
15 military medical treatment facilities.

16 So that if we look at completeness of
17 reporting of required reportable hospitalizations
18 amongst active duty service members in this time
19 frame, you can see that the Army started out here at
20 about 30 percent back in '95, and in this time frame,
21 there began to be more feedback to the reporting sites
22 saying, "We need this information. We need it in a
23 more timely manner, and why couldn't you also tell us
24 about these?"

25 And helped to tune up the reporting sites

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and so that we're -- about 60 percent of the required
2 reports are actually reported. Now, some people think
3 that 60 percent is is not a very good number.
4 Actually if you look at other active surveillance
5 systems, if you get ten or 15 percent of cases, that's
6 pretty darn good. So that the Army is actually maybe
7 four times better than what you usually expect.

8 Now, in about '98, the Air Force and the
9 Navy started adding cases, and you can see that the
10 Air Force has begun to implement reporting of cases
11 and also a new system so that they're moving up from
12 ten to 30 percent, and I think that you can see that
13 the Navy has basically remained around 15 percent, and
14 this is probably again due to the lag time that's
15 associated with bringing cases in.

16 Okay. That concludes my briefing. Are
17 there any questions I may answer?

18 DR. OSTROFF: Oh, yes.

19 (Laughter.)

20 DR. OSTROFF: Let me start by thanking you
21 for the presentation and thanking you for at least
22 making an attempt to bring some structure out of what
23 to me when I first started dealing with this five or
24 six years ago looked incredibly chaotic with no
25 consistent case definitions and no consistent ways of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reporting and no standardized list of diseases, et
2 cetera, et cetera, et cetera.

3 But I guess my initial question to you is
4 to what degree does this really reflect reality, and
5 the reason I ask that is that while 60 percent from
6 the Army may look pretty good if what you're measuring
7 is hospitalizations, for the vast majority of these,
8 these people don't get hospitalized.

9 LtCOL. BAKER: Exactly.

10 DR. OSTROFF: So when you compare them to
11 surveillance systems that are picking up ten or 15
12 percent, you're talking about surveillance systems
13 where most of this is being diagnosed on an out-
14 patient setting.

15 LtCOL. BAKER: Right.

16 DR. OSTROFF: So I'm not sure that's a
17 fair comparison.

18 LtCOL. BAKER: You're exactly right. It
19 is a surrogate measure, and it's not the best
20 surrogate measure, but I don't think that a better one
21 can be easily found that can be used as a standard.

22 The other value of having this as a
23 measure is that it provides an opportunity to talk to
24 the services or the actual reporting sites about,
25 well, how do you go about identifying cases and to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say, well, you know, you can go to your PAD, your
2 Patient Administration Division, and say, "I need to
3 know all the patients that were discharged with these
4 ICD-9 codes because I have to report it to the tri-
5 service thing. And, by the way, I need to know all of
6 the patients who had laboratory values that were these
7 kind of serologic results because I need to report
8 them to the tri-service."

9 So what it does in a way it kind of
10 stimulates the reporting sites to begin to think about
11 how are they going to capture data, not the easy data
12 of the patient hospitalized and discharged, but the
13 harder data of out-patients, and those are a couple of
14 different routes.

15 Part of those routes are through the
16 laboratory system. Part of them are through the KGADS
17 system, the ADS system for whatever value that may
18 have at an individual site, and to begin to think of
19 other ways of capturing data.

20 COL. RUBERTONE: If I could address the
21 ambulatory data, we also get the ambulatory data int
22 he --

23 DR. OSTROFF: Could you identify yourself?

24 COL. RUBERTONE: Sorry. Mark Rubertone at
25 the Army Medical Surveillance Activity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We do get the ambulatory data, and we have
2 looked now for a number of years at the feasibility of
3 using that to look at the completeness of reporting
4 because we understand the surrogate measure of in-
5 patient hospitalizations.

6 There's a two-fold problem. The first and
7 main one is that there's no level of confirming a case
8 in the ambulatory data system. So suspected cases are
9 given the diagnosis that they may end up B or not B.
10 So it would be hard to compare against that.

11 And the other and more troublesome is the
12 accuracy of the data. Currently in the ambulatory
13 data system, there are about 1,600 cases of anthrax
14 that have been diagnosed.

15 DR. OSTROFF: Impressive.

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. OSTROFF: You have a problem.

18 COL. RUBERTONE: Huge outbreak. Now, we
19 realize that these were diagnosed at immunization
20 clinics and very likely were or absolutely were
21 immunizations, but that's just one example of how we
22 would be really finding fault with the reporting sites
23 on their completeness of reporting when it may not be
24 true.

25 And even though 60 percent, I think, is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also good, we're held to a very high standard in the
2 military, and that has three digits: 100 percent
3 reporting. So they really want all sites to have 100
4 percent reporting, and if you compare, if your gold
5 standard is tarnished, then you have a little bit of a
6 problem with that.

7 DR. OSTROFF: Can I ask Captain Yund to
8 comment about the delays or the lag times in data
9 reporting?

10 I mean, even in the public health sector
11 two years would seem to be a little bit on the lengthy
12 side.

13 (Laughter.)

14 CAPT. YUND: I think that certainly there
15 are some delays, but I don't think the delays in
16 reporting are what are responsible for the low numbers
17 in the Navy, and I'll let Dana comment about the Air
18 Force.

19 I think that what's responsible for those
20 low numbers is low, very low compliance with reporting
21 out there with the data coming into the EPMUs.

22 There have been some other problems where
23 a few breakdowns where the data has not in the past
24 always gotten forwarded past NEHC, and there have
25 been a number of things that I thought were being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worked on or being fixed, but this obviously showing
2 that we haven't identified -- we haven't fixed the
3 problem, but I don't think it's delay. I think it's a
4 compliance issue.

5 DR. OSTROFF: Dr. Berg.

6 DR. BERG: Yeah, I thought Colonel Baker
7 was being a bit diplomatic when he described it as a
8 delay. Sine we have Captain Bohnker here who is from
9 NEHC, I would wonder whether he might be willing to
10 say a few words as to what NEHC hopes to do to improve
11 this process.

12 (Laughter.)

13 CAPT. BOHNER: I don't know that I would
14 speak for NEHC. I can tell you what I've been working
15 on. A great thing; been there two months. You can
16 understand that.

17 (Laughter.)

18 CAPT. BOHNER: What would you like to
19 hear about? Y2K? Would like to hear about the
20 INFOSEC problem with the zip files which are being
21 deleted from our processing system as they bring it up
22 from the ships in the EPMUs, which creates -- which
23 deletes the data?

24 There's lots of information, lots of
25 problems there that we're working on right now, and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't tell you how to solve it. I'd be happy to bring
2 it back and give you a presentation next time on that
3 whole topic if you'd like. A fascinating area.

4 We have the same top three in terms 'of
5 chlamydia, gonorrhea, and NSU, is our top three. Our
6 numbers actually -- I think it's actually a Y2K issue,
7 why it went down in 2000 because it came back up in
8 2001. We had to get the computer program Y2K
9 compliant to be able to use it on the ships.

10 There's a couple of issues that really
11 bring this problem because in the Navy we have to be
12 able to run our system on ships with 200 people on it
13 and a first class petty officer. Okay? Just like
14 Bethesda Navy Hospital, in order to make it work in
15 the Navy, it's got to be a first class petty officer
16 on a frigate in the middle of the ocean, and he has
17 all of the capability in terms of medical departments.

18 Bethesda does, and he has individual reporting
19 requirements that comes from him to the EPMUs and on
20 up to there.

21 We drive a lot of our system that way. We
22 still have some big issues in reporting we get to work
23 on, and we're working on them, a fascinating area.

24 DR. OSTROFF: Let me go this side first.

25 DR. HERBOLD: John Herbold.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If you could help clarify part of this for
2 me, on the hospitalization data, it's a matter of
3 timeliness versus completeness because my
4 understanding is that eventually all of the discharge
5 diagnoses are gathered somewhere.

6 LtCOL. BAKER: Yes, they are.

7 DR. HERBOLD: So the hospitalization data,
8 it's a matter -- it's how soon you find out about it
9 so that you can do something about it rather than
10 having to wait a year to get the tapes.

11 LtCOL. BAKER: Right. Let me see if I can
12 answer this. Our completeness and timeliness analysis
13 is done six months after a given period. For example,
14 our January to June completeness reporting we will
15 actually do in December, and it will be a look-back
16 kind of exercise to say to the site, "You know, we've
17 finally gotten in all of the hospitalization data. We
18 know when the patient was hospitalized, the date of
19 onset. We know what day you reported it, if you did
20 report it, and now we can look back and say that of
21 the 30 cases that you should have reported to us, you
22 reported 20, got a 66 percent, and of those 20 that
23 you reported to us, one portion was reported within a
24 week of discharge. Another portion was reported
25 within two weeks of discharge," and that kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cumulative percentage we can do.

2 So that we give a kind of assessment at
3 the local level at the reporting site as to what
4 they're doing, and that gives the opportunity to the
5 preventive medicine officer to look at the processes
6 and systems that the preventive officer has in place
7 to determine if they're functioning.

8 Does that answer?

9 DR. HERBOLD: Well, if you can help me
10 just a little bit because it's been like 15 years since
11 I've had hands on on this, the information at least
12 for the hospitalized patient is being collected at,
13 say, the registrar's office, and so it's captured at
14 some point in time, and for sure it's captured by the
15 time the patient is discharged.

16 LtCOL. BAKER: Correct.

17 DR. HERBOLD: And so the question there
18 seems to me more it's a matter of process of how many
19 different bean counters are going to be included in
20 getting the information and where it's chopped to,
21 right?

22 LtCOL. BAKER: Right, and the approach is
23 for the preventive medicine officer to go down to the
24 bean counter and say, you know, "This week can you
25 give me a listing of all the people that had these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ICD-9 codes?"

2 DR. HERBOLD: And that's a solvable
3 problem.

4 LtCOL. BAKER: Some places have it very
5 easily -- have it very well handled. For example, out
6 at Tripler, Ed Tanaguchi and Colonel Wasserman get
7 regular reports from the PAD people through their CHCS
8 gurus, and they enter that data, and they typically
9 are always at 100 percent.

10 And other places are not able to interface
11 as easily with their reporting systems to their PAD
12 office, and that's part of training and educating.

13 DR. HERBOLD: Okay. Well, can you tell me
14 then how the ambulatory data is collected in 2001? Is
15 that collected electronically or is that still all
16 paper?

17 COL. RUBERTONE: Both. At the clinics, in
18 some clinics they're both. It's collected
19 electronically. It's entered electronically, and in
20 some places it's entered on paper.

21 It then goes to a central place within the
22 hospital where it's converted into an electronic file,
23 and my understanding is that it goes off to -- I can't
24 remember where it's at, Mark.

25 DR. HERBOLD: If I could interrupt, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think what you're talking about is it's believed that
2 all of the ambulatory visits within the military
3 treatment facility enterprise end up in the central
4 ambulatory data down to the level of the troop medical
5 clinic.

6 So below that level, at battalion aid
7 stations, aboard some ships even in deployed
8 situations, we don't get that data electronically. It
9 remains as a paper based record. I think that's what
10 your question was.

11 But above the troop medical clinic, we do
12 get that data, and are you asking why there's a
13 redundant system, why we have a reportable event
14 system if we have these other electronic methods of
15 receiving data?

16 DR. HERBOLD: Well, one thing is if you're
17 capturing it in the hospital setting electronically,
18 yes, I'm asking why can't that be disbursed where it
19 needs to go.

20 COL. RUBERTON: It's timeliness. Right
21 now on average our in-patient data record takes
22 approximately three to four months before we see it in
23 the defense medical surveillance system at a central
24 surveillance location, and that's because the chart
25 has to be reviewed by a nosologist. It has to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 signed off by the health care provider.

2 It then churns through the system. Most
3 of these systems kind of work on a monthly basis. I
4 will say that there's efforts to improve that, and I
5 do feel that in the near future that will be down to
6 maybe within 30 days we'll hear about it and maybe
7 even very timely the next day or so.

8 When that occurs, we can do away with a
9 reportable event system because there's really no
10 reason to have that redundancy, but right now it's
11 timeliness.

12 We hear about cases of malaria in Korea
13 the day after they happen, whereas if there was a
14 hospitalized case, it would take three or four months
15 for us to hear about it otherwise.

16 DR. OSTROFF: Time is running dear. Let's
17 just take two more quick questions, and then we'll
18 move on to the very important conflict of interest
19 training so that we can then go to lunch.

20 DR. SHANAHAN: Okay. Dennis Shanahan.

21 One question I had is I notice on injury
22 that you're collecting only environmental exposure.
23 I'd like to know why you excluded other forms of
24 injury.

25 And the second question I really have is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 related to bias in your relatively slow sampling rate.

2 For instance, it's very clear that your top three are
3 not based upon hospital data, that you are getting a
4 certain amount of ambulatory data in there as well,
5 but it's clear to me that there's a lot of selection
6 bias going on in what you're getting and how you deal
7 with that.

8 LtCOL. BAKER: I'm not sure that -- let's
9 see. How do we deal with selection bias?

10 Well, it is what we have, and we try to
11 enhance completeness of reporting, and I'm not sure
12 how to answer that.

13 DR. SHANAHAN: Well, basically my point is
14 how do we know that we're not just seeing the tip of
15 the iceberg in your first three.

16 LtCOL. BAKER: We are.

17 COL. RUBERTONE: Right. We don't know
18 that definitively. We can look at the ambulatory data
19 record and say how many cases of chlamydia were
20 diagnosed, and we have done that. And in some cases,
21 some locations the compliance is actually greater than
22 60 percent of what we see, and those tend to be the
23 cases such as Madigan and Fort Bragg where they have
24 centralized STD clinics, and they have very good
25 reporting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In other places it's much lower than 60
2 percent because it is more decentralized in how it's
3 treated.

4 So you're right. In terms of the
5 completeness reporting, we use the in-patient data as
6 a surrogate. It's our best measure, and we feel that
7 that if nothing else has improved upon the reporting
8 of even out-patient conditions because you can see how
9 the number of reports have increased.

10 On your first question, which was -- which
11 is escaping me now.

12 DR. SHANAHAN: Traumatic versus --

13 COL. RUBERTONE: Right. That was not an
14 easy decision, but a lot of it came down with the
15 criteria for including the different conditions as to
16 was this something that was truly preventable. Was it
17 something that the preventive medicine communities in
18 the services had visibility to?

19 You know, if you want to make carpal
20 tunnel syndrome reportable, you've burdened the PRIM-S
21 (phonetic) and the occupational health clinics with a
22 lot more effort to gather all of that data from the
23 different sources in order to report it.

24 So the services more or less went with the
25 communicable disease model with some other military

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 important diseases, the heat and cold injuries.

2 DR. OSTROFF: Dana, very quick, and then
3 Dr. Zimble, and then we'll go on.

4 COL. BRADSHAW: I'll try and be quick if I
5 can, but I'm trying to go back and catch a lot of
6 things.

7 There an IOIPC, which has been presented
8 here, that's working on injury issues, but there's
9 also the safety community where we have an
10 epidemiologist in the Air Force at our safety
11 community, and they at least get reported there.

12 And then disease, non-battle injuries are
13 included in several categories there, including MVAs,
14 et cetera, et cetera. I just wanted to speak quickly
15 to the Air Force issues and some of the global issues
16 about reporting.

17 As everyone is aware, passive reporting
18 systems, which these are, are very sensitive to the
19 emphasis that's placed on them. I think the Army has
20 done a very good job at emphasizing and doing a lot of
21 feedback to the field and putting a lot of emphasis on
22 their reporting. And I think that's largely why I
23 think they're getting, you know, good reporting rates.

24 In the Air Force, I've kind of felt
25 convinced because of some of the problems that have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 been discussed here that we want to go to as much as
2 possible for those for which it applies doing active
3 laboratory based surveillance so that we kind of skip
4 the human factors in between if we can, and then get
5 to a better data set.

6 But there are some other problems with
7 that, and when I got to GEIS, that's one of the things
8 I want to try and follow-up on, and I know Joel and
9 them have already been working on that.

10 Some of the issues about the Air Force
11 reportable incidence surveillance system and where we
12 are, and Mark can confirm this, but I know part of the
13 problem with our system, part of it is lack of
14 emphasis, but secondarily it was also that I think
15 when we changed over to the agreed upon data set, that
16 one of the requirements, for instance, confirmable
17 reportable event, that we weren't doing that good a
18 job at getting the confirmable.

19 And so then it doesn't show up. So if you
20 don't confirm it, then it doesn't go into that, you
21 know, reporting set. So a lot of that rise, I think,
22 has been FIERA (phonetic), trying to get the
23 confirmable and some other issues taken care of, and
24 so that's part of where we're coming from, I think, on
25 the Air Force side.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Lastly, there are some things that
2 clearly, like the sexually transmitted disease, our
3 clinicians remember and they report fairly well. I
4 presented earlier in February, I guess, of this year
5 about chlamydia for the Air Force, and about two
6 thirds or even up to 70 percent of our chlamydia we
7 can match to a laboratory test.

8 So some of those things we do pretty good
9 on, but if it's shigella, if I remember a couple or
10 three years ago when I was at DMSS, maybe one percent
11 got reported. So obviously we've got problems
12 elsewhere.

13 DR. OSTROFF: Very quick, Dr. Zimble.

14 DR. ZIMBLE: Yeah. I would just like to
15 say that, first of all, I want to compliment you for
16 what you've done. I was fleet surgeon in the Atlantic
17 Fleet in 1983 to 1986 when there was nothing, and
18 there was no way I could advise my CINC on any kind of
19 intervention because I didn't know what to intervene
20 with.

21 So something has happened, but it really
22 is a systems problem, and it's an unstable
23 environment. The platforms move. The people move.
24 Keeping them educated and maintaining a discipline for
25 reporting is a very Herculean task, and what we need

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is to urge Department of Defense to get on with what
2 Dr. DeBlanck had been advertising for years, is the
3 PIC.

4 If we get to the point where there's a
5 chip that every serviceman wears and data gets entered
6 onto that and that data gets entered into the system,
7 then it's part of the routine business of taking care
8 of the troops that's going to get the information
9 delivered, and the feedback is essential. If there's
10 not good, adequate, fast feedback, it's meaningless.

11 And I'm delighted to see that you have a
12 report. I don't know how many people read it. I
13 don't know how much they can get out of it. If you
14 can't regionalize the data, then it comes back.

15 But this may not be much, but it's a lot
16 compared to what things were like 20 years ago.

17 DR. OSTROFF: I agree. Thank you for the
18 presentation.

19 DR. ZIMBLE: You're welcome.

20 DR. OSTROFF: Let me just point out for
21 the Board that Colonel Gibson's presentation
22 concerning JP-8 because of the changes in the schedule
23 we won't have time for, but the handout is in the
24 briefing materials.

25 We're going to move on to Mr. Criss from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Army JAG Office to do the conflict of interest.

2 MR. CRISS: Well, I'm Charlie Criss with
3 the Army Standards of Conduct Office, and I'm an
4 ethics attorney.

5 And you presented me a real challenge, an
6 attorney presenting this topic in about a minus two
7 minutes, but --

8 DR. OSTROFF: No. We're not hungry yet.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. CRISS: I can do this mission.

11 DR. OSTROFF: And his material was in Tab
12 4 in your notebook.

13 MR. CRISS: It is in Tab 4, and there's a
14 couple of high speed outlines in Tab 4. So actually
15 if I don't say anything and you would look at those
16 last two outlines and study those, take that home as
17 homework, then you'd know everything that you really
18 need to know.

19 But what I want to talk to you about is
20 the one topic that would prevent you from serving on
21 this Board, and that's conflicts of interest, and
22 before you serve on the Board you fill out that OGE
23 Form 450, in which you list your assets, liabilities,
24 transactions, and things like that, and then that goes
25 to me with a copy of your resume and what it is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you intend to do for the Board.

2 And then I review that in junction with
3 Rick, and we just kind of spot check that to see if
4 there might be any conflicts of interest.

5 So if there are, then it's unlikely that
6 you would serve on this Board. Now, there are a
7 couple of mechanisms by which we can change things
8 around so that if it's so important that you serve on
9 this Board in light of that conflict of interest, then
10 we can make that happen possibly in conjunction with
11 the Office of Government Ethics.

12 But let me start at the beginning and try
13 to be real quick. On that first outline, the first
14 information paper, the only thing I want to point out
15 there is that you're a little different than many of
16 us in the room. Those who are wearing the uniform are
17 subject to the standards of conduct for executive
18 branch employees, and those of us who are civilians
19 are also subject to those. But you are special
20 government employees, and as such, you're also subject
21 to the restrictions, but to a lesser degree.

22 And a special government employee is
23 someone who is serving for the government during some
24 12 consecutive months, for a period of less than 130
25 days. So think of it as a temporary employee, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that's what you are.

2 And I understand that you're all serving
3 here gratis, more or less as a volunteer without
4 compensation. And for that reason also you're
5 special.

6 Now, I want to go into the second outline,
7 and that's the one that really talks about conflicts
8 of interest, actual conflicts and the appearance of
9 conflicts.

10 And on the appearance of conflicts, kind
11 of think of it as what would Joe Taxpayer in Peoria,
12 Illinois think if you, for instance, were employed by
13 a vaccine manufacturer and you came in here to work on
14 a particular study in regard to a vaccine or an
15 anthrax something or other.

16 The recommendation that you might make in
17 that study in this Board, if it were to have an impact
18 on your employment, if you were able to recommend to
19 your fellow Board members and sway the Board that
20 whatever the recommendation it is that you're making
21 would have an impact on your private employment with,
22 let's say, Eli Lilly or Pfizer, and because of that
23 recommendation the federal government would say, "We
24 like that. We'll go that way, and we'll award that
25 contract for that vaccine, too, that vaccine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 manufacturer," which is your employer, then not only
2 would Joe Taxpayer in Peoria, Illinois think that
3 there's something strange about that, but there would
4 also be an actual conflict of interest.

5 So that's the kind of things we're looking
6 at when you fill out that OGE Form 450.

7 The last outline is -- and this would
8 really, I think, be the most benefit to you -- is take
9 that outline home because it talks about when you go
10 through that 450 line by line, here's the things you
11 want to look at.

12 That will prevent rick from having to kick
13 back -- after he sends me the OGE-450, but he's real
14 good. He's looking at these things before he seven
15 sends them to me, and he's catching a lot of these
16 omissions and sending them back to you before they
17 come to our office.

18 But if it comes to our office, if there's
19 something that needs to be corrected or additional
20 information or what did you mean by this, then I'll
21 kick it back to Rick, and Rick will kick it back to
22 you, and then you'll need to flesh out whatever it is
23 that we're seeking in regard to additional
24 information.

25 So that last outline that talks about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifics concerning what goes on the OGE Form 450, I
2 think, would be the most helpful for you.

3 On that second outline, that second
4 information paper regarding -- I'm sorry. The first
5 one that talks about what is a special government
6 employee. If you'll change -- there's a typo on here.

7 On those four subparagraphs, A through D, at the
8 bottom, I think it is, that talk about 10 USC, 10 U.S.
9 Code, change that from 10 USC to 18 USC.

10 Those are all criminal statutes, and
11 Congress was concerned about anyone who has a conflict
12 of interest, for instance, and deals in their capacity
13 by service on this Board, for instance, with a
14 financial interest that they or a member of this
15 household have on the outside commits a criminal act.

16 And you really don't need to be explaining
17 in a federal courtroom why your service on this Board
18 was dealing in self-interest for what you deal in the
19 outside. And I know that most of you are serving in
20 academia, but we also have a couple of people, as I
21 understand, on foundations. we even have some federal
22 employees that serve on the Board. And for those
23 individuals that's not a concern.

24 But for the rest of you who are really
25 special government employees, it is. So --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. OSTROFF: Can I ask just out of
2 ignorance --

3 MR. CRISS: Yes, sir.

4 DR. OSTROFF: -- what happened to C? It
5 goes A, B, D, E. Was there one missing?

6 MR. CRISS: No, that's yet another typo
7 that I didn't even catch. Thank you.

8 But those are the four subparagraphs I
9 want you to change from 10 USC to 18 USC.

10 So really the two things I wanted to cover
11 today, conflicts of interest, what they are, you'll
12 find that in your second information paper.

13 And secondly, what do I really need to put
14 down on that OGE Form 450?

15 And the last thing I want to say about
16 that is Rick is having you do new 450s now , and the
17 technical deadline for that, filing of those in the
18 federal government is 30 November. But if you can
19 have those in before that, you're just ahead of the
20 game, and that will just save everybody a lot of work.

21 I'm sorry I don't have more time to go
22 into this, but are there any questions, particularly
23 about conflicts of interest?

24 LT. COL. RIDDLE: I just forwarded
25 everybody a package, and we're trying to make it just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 as absolutely as easy as possible. So you should have
2 got a form, a disk that has a fillable PDF file, and
3 an Excel spreadsheet on it. With the Excel
4 spreadsheet you can save your information and update
5 it from year to year.

6 We're required to do it in September, at
7 the time you're appointed in September of every year,
8 and when you're reappointed. So you may actually have
9 two of these in a particular year, but if you save it
10 on that Excel spreadsheet, on that disk and we've got
11 the information that we can fill out filled out on
12 there, then that will make it that much easier for you
13 to try to simplify those processes.

14 DR. SHANAHAN: They sent it out already?

15 LT. COL. RIDDLE: Yes, sent it out --

16 DR. LANDRIGAN: Mine just came in
17 yesterday.

18 DR. SHANAHAN: Okay. Well, the mail is a
19 little bit behind. Okay.

20 DR. OSTROFF: If I can just make one
21 comment, there were several very valuable members of
22 the Board that were extremely dedicated to Board
23 activities, that when they were nominated and approved
24 to be Board members were not working for
25 pharmaceutical companies and then went into employment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with pharmaceutical companies.

2 And I think it was somewhat traumatic for
3 Marc LaForce, in particular, to then have to have
4 these individuals removed since they had provided such
5 valuable input in terms of many of the things that we
6 were dealing with.

7 I don't know. Was that something new that
8 came up or has this always been the policy?

9 MR. CRISS: That preceded my time in the
10 office. What I understand, and let me answer it this
11 way, I understand that you're focusing on three areas:
12 the OSHA type things, the health maintenance, and
13 then the disease control.

14 And we're really most interested in the
15 disease control of what you do and particularly the
16 vaccine manufacturers. So it would probably be a show
17 stopper if we would have somebody employed with one of
18 the vaccine manufacturers that was going to serve on
19 that disease control aspect of what the AFEB does.

20 Now, I've talked it over with my
21 supervisor, and we handle the Army Science Board, for
22 instance, a little bit differently than this, and they
23 also fill out 450s, but it's a much larger Board,
24 about 100 people, and they have topics that are
25 assigned to them as you do, and I've seen some of your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reports at least on the Web site.

2 But whenever they are assigned a topic at
3 the Army Science Board, we ask to see the terms of
4 reference on that topic, and then we look at the
5 individuals who have been asked to tackle that topic,
6 and then we look at the 450s, and we kind of match
7 that 450 up with the terms of reference to see if
8 there's any conflicts of interest.

9 For AFEB members, my boss has said that
10 we're really just interested in the vaccine aspect of
11 what your business is, and in regard to that, we're
12 really going to look at your employer.

13 So the 450s that I've seen with that 2292
14 that has been sent to me, no one has been employed by
15 a vaccine manufacturer. So it hasn't even come up.

16 But I think were that to happen, what we
17 could look at, sir, is if something occurred like that
18 in the future. Then we would look at what we call a
19 208(b)(1) waiver, which in essence says that this
20 gentleman is so important for what he knows to the
21 defense of the nation that it's more important that
22 the United States government mine his knowledge on
23 that particular topic than it is that he works for
24 that vaccine manufacturer because that vaccine
25 manufacturer is the only one that can manufacture this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 vaccine, and he's the only scientist that has the
2 expertise that can make it happen.

3 So if there's something like that, it's
4 possible to wicker a waiver up to get an exception,
5 and in the entire Army last year, there were only
6 three of those done. In the entire Air Force, to my
7 knowledge, there's only one done. So it's kind of a
8 rare animal to do one of these 208(b)(1) waivers, but
9 it's possible, and we'd definitely look at that.

10 DR. OSTROFF: David?

11 DR. ATKINS: I'm at a federal agency, and
12 our approach, my understanding, has been slightly
13 different. I run a federally supported panel, and we
14 have members -- we have one member from industry, but
15 we view conflict of interest on a topic by topic
16 basis, and so we haven't prohibited him from serving
17 on the panel, but we recognize that if a specific
18 topic comes up where his employer is involved in
19 producing a product relevant to that, that he has a
20 conflict of interest. He declares it. He recuses
21 himself from votes on that.

22 And I'm wondering if that kind of option
23 is possible. I think clearly we would all recognize
24 that someone employed by Merck or the maker of Lyme
25 disease vaccine would have a conflict when the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question is should the Army be vaccinating routinely
2 for Lyme disease.

3 But their expertise could be very valuable
4 in other infectious disease guidance where the
5 conflict of interest is manageable.

6 MR. CRISS: That raises two things. I'll
7 answer it this way. I think in that situation the
8 appearance of the conflict would still be there, and
9 it wouldn't -- for Joe Taxpayer, again, in Peoria,
10 Illinois, who doesn't even recognize the difference
11 between a Marine Corps uniform and an Army uniform, it
12 wouldn't make any difference. This person is sitting
13 on that panel, participating in discussions, but
14 saying, "Well, I can't talk about it. I can't make a
15 recommendation on that one." So I think the
16 appearance would still be there.

17 The other thing is that it's still up to
18 the individual member to recognize when the conflict
19 is, and that appears at the bottom of the first
20 paragraph on that what is an SGE.

21 It says ultimately it's up to the
22 individual member to recognize that there might be a
23 potential conflict of interest.

24 And remember we're talking criminal
25 statutes. So you don't want to do anything that can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cross the line, cross the line into criminality and
2 wind up in a courtroom.

3 So when I say it's ultimately up to you,
4 when the situation comes forward and Rick says, "Well,
5 let's tackle this study. Let's have this subcommittee
6 tackle this study," and if you're involved in
7 something on the outside or a person with whom you
8 have a relationship, i.e., your wife or a child or a
9 significant other, which is imputed to you -- their
10 financial interests are imputed to you -- if you
11 recognize that conflict of interest, then tell Rick,
12 and Rick can say, "Let me call Charlie and see if this
13 is going to be a problem."

14 But it really rests with you as to
15 determine do I have a conflict, and what I've tried to
16 do is point out the areas of the conflict with that
17 information paper so that you'll see the red flag when
18 you address that issue before the Board, and if the
19 red flag goes up, get hold of Rick and he'll know to
20 get hold of me, and we'll try to figure out which one
21 of about five remedies are available to work around
22 that.

23 Yes, sir.

24 DR. BERG: Bill Berg.

25 Just out of curiosity, you said there were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very few waivers. Is that because very few were
2 requested or because there's a very high bar?

3 MR. CRISS: I would say, sir, because very
4 few are requested, and when I talk about five various
5 remedies to get around this, the most frequent that we
6 see is just a disqualification statement which
7 typically says, "I hold stock in General Electric,
8 Pfizer, Merck, and Verizon, and therefore, if
9 something comes across my desk as an official member
10 of this Board to act on concerning any one of those
11 entities, then I'm just not going to act on it.

12 So in most cases, see, we can allow that
13 employee, having disqualified themselves from whatever
14 it is that they've listed, to go ahead and do their
15 federal function and let their XO or somebody else in
16 the office handle it.

17 But I think it's a little tighter in
18 regard to the AFEB because what you're going to have
19 is a single scope study, and if you have a conflict
20 with whatever you may own or have some interest in or
21 your employer that conflicts with that study, then a
22 disqualification statement, if it were to say, "Well,
23 I'm not even going to participate in that in my
24 official capacity," then the effect of that is that
25 you can't serve on that study.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So a disqualification may not really be a
2 viable avenue, and we may have to then seek the
3 waiver, and I think you have the advantage here about
4 being the AFEB because you are such a body of
5 expertise that's so rare out there that you're willing
6 to donate that expertise to the government, that a
7 wavier in that regard may be for this body a remedy
8 that we may wish to seek rather than the average
9 employee who can rely upon an XO or a deputy or
10 someone else to handle that matter.

11 DR. OSTROFF: Let me just thank you very
12 much for coming.

13 We're eating into eating time. So I would
14 propose that we move forward with lunch, and I'll turn
15 it over to Rick.

16 LT. COL. RIDDLE: Yes, probably the best
17 option is probably just the cafeteria of the Uniformed
18 Services University. And I know Ben or other folks
19 who know, there's a McDonald's or some other fast food
20 over at the Naval Medical Center or anywhere in the
21 area. The only thing, if you go off, you've got to
22 get back on, and that's going to make it tough.

23 And also, for the tour, make sure that you
24 sign up as you leave if you haven't already because we
25 have to turn those over to Security at lunch. So you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 probably won't be able to sign up after you get back.

2 And the sheet is out with Lisa outside.

3 You can walk over to McDonald and over to
4 AFES (phonetic) and still be on base, but the
5 cafeteria over the school is a good option.

6 MR. CRISS: Well, I look forward to coming
7 back once again for the annual training and having a
8 full 20 minutes to address conflict of interest.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. CRISS: Thank you.

11 DR. OSTROFF: Adjourned until 1:30.

12 (Whereupon, at 12:21 p.m., the meeting was
13 recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:30 p.m., the
14 same day.)
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

(1:38 p.m.)

DR. OSTROFF: I think we'll go ahead and get started with the afternoon session. I think almost everybody is back from lunch.

And the afternoon discussion will start with the issue of one that the Board has a long and tangled history, and that relates to the unavailability of the adenovirus vaccine, and in contrast to some of the issues of discussion from this morning, there is a specific question that is before the Board, which is essentially to look at non-vaccine interventions that might be used during the interim time period when the vaccine is not available.

And we will begin the presentations with Colonel Diniega.

DR. DINIEGA: Good afternoon. This is a subject, as Dr. Ostroff said, that the Board is very familiar with and the Board has been very helpful to the services in shaping the policies for the use of the vaccine.

Didn't learn from this morning.

As those of us who have been with the Board for several years know, the AFEB has been very instrumental in making recommendations to the services

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

concerning the use of the adenovirus vaccine, and in fact, the services decided at the service level to use it, and Army, Navy, and the Marines have been using it in their recruit training camps.

And at the very beginning it was a seasonality based use, and then eventually it became a year round use.

The production of adenovirus vaccines Type 4 and Type 7 in oral product ended in 1996, and as the Board members are familiar, the manufacturer had requested financial assistance in order to continue with the production of the vaccine, and the money was never appropriated to assist the manufacturer. So the decision to end came in 1996.

The remaining supplies were extended. Expiration and shelf life was extended based on potency tests. Type 4 vaccine ran out in 1998, Type 7 in 1999, and since 1999, based on the surveillance programs, ten to 12 percent of recruits annually become ill with the adenovirus vaccine.

There have been several outbreaks, and the Board has heard about those adenovirus outbreaks in recruit training camps, and this past year in the summer of 2000, two deaths occurred at the Navy Training Center at Great Lakes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We got a little bit of an update on the
2 procurement efforts from Captain Yund, but in 2000 the
3 Medical Research and Materiel Command sought new money
4 and was given some \$12 million to shore up that
5 effort.

6 In 2001, the announcement for a request
7 for proposals was put out, and several companies
8 applied, and as you hear earlier, MPMC is ready to
9 award a contract shortly.

10 Once the award is made, I am told by Mr.
11 Bill Howell, who has been heading the project up at
12 MPMC, that because of some technology transfer
13 coordination, they expect it to take only five to six
14 years for FDA approval and full production.

15 The question is on the handout that I gave
16 you. Copies of my slides are on the back side of the
17 question.

18 The Board is being asked by Health Affairs
19 to review known and suggested non-vaccine methods to
20 minimize and/or control transmission of adenovirus,
21 and it applies to other ARDs as we all know, and to
22 also recommend potentially effective non-vaccine
23 methods of transmission and control.

24 In the past, as we tried to deal with the
25 lack of vaccine, we have looked and the services have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked and discussed amongst ourselves administrative
2 methods, and they have ranged from head to toe type of
3 arrangements, open windows in the bay.

4 I remember way back in the late '90s when
5 I was doing basic training at Fort Ord in the fog
6 area, we had fog in our 50-person beds because we
7 weren't allowed to close the windows. And the fog
8 rolled in every morning, cleared up by ten o'clock,
9 and so those sort of things were sort of known to
10 maybe help, but we were never sure.

11 So the Board is asking to assist the
12 department in reviewing the literature, looking at the
13 scientific data, and making recommendations for non-
14 vaccine methods of control.

15 Any questions?

16 DR. OSTROFF: Thank you, Colonel Diniega.

17 Let me, before we move on to Colonel
18 Gunzenhauser, let me just mention that Dr. Larry
19 Anderson, who is the Branch Chief of the Respiratory
20 and Enterovirus Branch in the Division of Viral and
21 Rickettsial Diseases at CDC, is here for this session.

22 Larry, he's been at CDC longer than I
23 have. So, Larry, if you want to come up to the table,
24 please feel free to do so. There are several open
25 chairs, to hear the discussion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Ready?

2 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: Can you hear me?

3 Okay. It sounds good.

4 I appreciate the opportunity to talk a
5 little bit about respiratory disease and some of the
6 interventions, at least the experience of the Army
7 with these interventions to try and control ARD, or
8 adenovirus.

9 Really, first of all, I want to give
10 credit up front to Mr. Terrence Lee, who's sitting in
11 the back. He works up at CHPPM in the Disease Control
12 Branch, and he put this slide set together, did quite
13 a bit of work, and handed it off to me, and I'm doing
14 the presentation for the Army.

15 I have some background with this. I was
16 the Respiratory Disease Control Program Officer back
17 in '88 to '92, when we had quite a few outbreaks, and
18 have had a longstanding interest in respiratory
19 disease. So I was glad to give this presentation to
20 you all.

21 Next slide, please. Oh, it's me.

22 Okay. Really what I want to do is give a
23 little bit of background because I think as the first
24 presenter I'd like to give a little bit of
25 perspective, at least my own personal/professional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perspective on this opportunity and challenges we
2 have; review, sort of give a framework on what some of
3 these interventions are; talk about some experience
4 we've had, what our policy is; and give the results of
5 a survey that Mr. Lee conducted, and you can sort of
6 see where we're at in the U.S. Army.

7 Okay. Now, the first slide that I put up
8 here, I know this is pretty basic, but often in
9 epidemiology, particularly with communicable disease
10 control, I think it's very good to go back to
11 fundamentals.

12 One of the things that dawned on me after
13 I had worked with respiratory disease control for a
14 number of years was, first of all, we've been
15 immensely successful. I mean, that's sort of the
16 starting point in the '90s, that the serious disease
17 is influenza, tuberculosis. That was a huge problem
18 in World War I. Meningococcal disease, streptococcal
19 disease, acute rheumatic fever, atypical pneumonia,
20 finally adenovirus, and other things were tremendous
21 problems.

22 And so the scope of the problem we're
23 looking at today is pretty small, but realizing that
24 we have had a step backward makes this very important
25 because it's heading in the wrong direction.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I throw this up here because what it
2 dawned on me is that for all the modes of disease
3 transmission the two that we're talking about are the
4 top two, and as I've reviewed the literature and been
5 involved with people to try to effect control
6 measures, we're not really clear about which of the
7 first two we're often talking about, whether it's
8 really an airborne agent or a direct person-to-person
9 type of transmission.

10 So you'll see people doing hand washing,
11 trying to prevent person to person, or they'll be
12 talking about air filtration or cleaning the air,
13 which is really an airborne.

14 And what it really speaks to is our lack
15 of knowledge on very fundamental aspects about
16 respiratory disease transmission. There's quite a bit
17 of information out there suggesting one way or
18 another, but from my point of view, we're sort of
19 groping in the dark because we don't really know
20 exactly where or how the agent is transmitted.

21 The other part here -- I realize I
22 probably should have set up a two dimensional
23 matrix -- is that for the other modes of transmission,
24 we by and large have what I consider environmental or
25 personal hygiene modes for preventing them. And so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 even though if you think about the vaccines that are
2 in the American inventory, most of them are targeted
3 towards respiratory disease, measles, mumps, rubella,
4 varicella, pneumovax, and you go on and on, influenza,
5 adenovirus. There's only a few of them that are
6 really looking at fecal-oral.

7 Some of them like typhoid we don't have to
8 use because we've got multiple barriers that protect
9 the health of American citizens.

10 So if you think -- one way to think of
11 this is that we've got the non-vaccine or the
12 environmental sanitation hygiene approaches, and then
13 we have the agent specific vaccine or other biologic
14 approaches to prevention.

15 And we've been very successful by using
16 the former measures in the bottom five categories, by
17 and large, whereas with respiratory disease, we have a
18 virtual total reliance on vaccines or biologics in
19 preventing disease.

20 I know that's not completely true, but
21 that's just sort of my personal perspective, and what
22 I see is that we're in a position now where we're
23 trying to study adenovirus more thoroughly, of trying
24 to understand some of the more fundamental
25 epidemiologic factors that are key in perhaps

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developing strategies that work in that formal area.

2 I know that some of you, many of you
3 probably are familiar with the work of the commissions
4 over the years. The commissions that came up in the
5 '40s, there were really four that worked largely in
6 respiratory disease are. One was the Commission on
7 Acute Respiratory Disease. John Dingle led that one,
8 I believe.

9 There was a Commission on Airborne
10 Infections, a Commission on Pneumonia, and also a
11 Commission on Meningococcal Meningitis, and all of
12 them did very interesting work in very different
13 areas, and a lot of that work is hidden away. I know
14 it's written in reports, and the summary, the Textbook
15 of Military Medicine, a book that has to do with the
16 history of the commissions, refers to studies and
17 findings and things that I can't find published, at
18 least not in the open literature. I presume it's
19 somewhere, but there is a tremendous history of
20 efforts back in the '40s and '50s and '60s to prevent
21 respiratory disease transmission.

22 Of course, the Commission of Acute
23 Respiratory Disease was at Fort Bragg. Alexander
24 Langmuir was a member of that team. They really study
25 what eventually we recognize as adenovirus, and that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was one of the main things that they looked at there
2 at least in 1943.

3 The scope of their work was pretty broad,
4 at least this one particular commission. And really
5 what we're talking about is prevention and control
6 measures.

7 I really don't have time to go through,
8 you know, the many things that they did. There's a
9 brief summary for those who would like to look at it
10 in the Textbook of Military Medicine that just points
11 out -- it's about six or seven pages -- all of the
12 major findings that came up through that work, many
13 things that didn't work, by and large, some things
14 that had a marginal effect.

15 They were trying to purify the air.
16 Glycol vapors, some papers seemed to show that it had
17 a 15 to 25 percent protective rate. There's other
18 people that have used ultraviolet filtration in
19 preventing measles transmission in pediatric
20 populations, et cetera.

21 Oiling of floors and bedding. This had
22 tremendous appeal to the military because it created a
23 very disciplined environment where there was no dust
24 around, and they loved it for that reason, but it
25 seemed to have had a marginal effect on preventing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transmission.

2 DR. OSTROFF: What did it do to injuries?

3 (Laughter.)

4 CAPT. SCHOR: Ethylene glycol is now known
5 to be a testicular toxin.

6 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: Exactly. A good
7 reason to abandon.

8 (Laughter.)

9 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: But oiling was
10 attempted, and particularly with streptococcal disease
11 it did not have any effect on preventing it in certain
12 studies.

13 Double bunks were looked at. Some of the
14 studies showed that it also had a marginal protective
15 effect, and most of the other ones down here I
16 couldn't find the reference.

17 I talked to Mr. Lee about the chilling of
18 subjects. There's a reference in there that soldiers
19 that were afflicted with respiratory disease, they
20 would chill them, and I think they were trying to see
21 if that would prevent transmission, but I really don't
22 understand what they were doing in that study.

23 The point is there were scores and scores
24 of very interesting studies that were done to look at
25 environmental sanitation and hygienic approaches to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 controlling respiratory disease in various settings.

2 Findings were, at best, marginal. We have
3 the legacy of a few things that are sort of left that
4 are advocated nowadays, but by and large when we
5 develop vaccines into the early '70s, the diseases
6 slipped away. So a lot of the knowledge and work that
7 had been done through this commission no longer was a
8 part of the working knowledge of most of the military.

9 Okay. Now, in the question that was asked
10 to the AFEB, they identified a few areas. Now, I've
11 kind of split these into four. Personal hygiene, of
12 course, is just hygienic measures. The middle two are
13 sort of environmental approaches, and the last one is
14 really a host directed approach similar to vaccines.

15 Just to review these quickly, hand
16 hygiene, I know you're going to hear quite a bit of
17 discussion about that from the Navy. So I'm not going
18 to get into that, but there have been a whole bunch of
19 different interventions looking at hands as a primary
20 mode of transmitting organisms, and some of them have
21 shown some effectiveness.

22 Mask, again, has been tried, but we think
23 that from the military's point of view it's not very
24 practical to use these in our training settings.

25 Administrative controls. A continuing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem for the military is the space requirement. We
2 have an Army regulation that specifies a minimum of 72
3 square feet per trainee in their barracks area, and
4 the way our system works, we have a surge of trainees
5 in the summer usually peaking about late July or early
6 August, and oftentimes our five basic training
7 centers, they will approach or extend beyond that
8 requirement so that they're actually below 72 square
9 foot, and they'll call and say, "First of all, we
10 would like to have a waiver, and number two, where's
11 the data to show that this is even a viable
12 requirement?"

13 And I know we've kind of struggled with
14 that. There's anecdotal reports that have shown some
15 correlation of increased space as associated with
16 reduced disease, but as far as I know, the data is
17 pretty weak at best, although intuitively we think it
18 makes some sense.

19 Sleeping head to toe is another one of
20 these requirements that if you go to any of the Army
21 basic training centers you'll see it's fully
22 implemented. Double bunking is often common as well.

23 Cohorting the idea is to try to keep
24 groups together so that there's not transmission
25 between groups, and this can be done more or less

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effectively, but studies that I have seen that have
2 attempted to do this have not shown really
3 effectiveness in trying to prevent transmission.

4 Environmental controls. Dust controls
5 we've talked a little bit about with oiling of floors.
6 Ventilation, there's -- some of you may be familiar,
7 for example, with the paper that Dr. John Brundage
8 published in the '80s on febrile associated acute
9 respiratory disease. It was associated with
10 ventilation, and he found, I think, about a 1.5
11 increase in the rate of respiratory disease in
12 barracks that used the new, efficient ventilation
13 systems in comparison to older barracks.

14 That only was observed in the periods
15 before we went to a year round vaccination program.
16 So there seemed to be an interaction between the
17 presence of the agent and the presence of this
18 ventilation system.

19 And I think that there have been more
20 recent studies. There was an outbreak that I'll point
21 out here in 1998 at Fort Jackson where a team of Army
22 investigators went there, and they found a similar
23 association with a newer type of ventilation system
24 that increased the risk of respiratory disease about
25 twofold for adenovirus among trainees.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The ventilation, dilutional approach,
2 filtration systems, these have all been things that
3 have been discussed and attempted in various settings,
4 but really their association or exactly what the
5 mechanisms are that are involved are not clear.

6 And, of course, there are these other
7 methods. Some of you may know that at least in Army
8 circles there was a paper that we published back in
9 the early '90s that showed that when we instituted a
10 program of routine benzathine penicillin G prophylaxis
11 at Fort Leonard Wood, we reduced the overall
12 hospitalization rate for respiratory disease by two
13 thirds, which was twice as much as was anticipated
14 based on historical information about what the
15 prevalence of Group A streptococcal infection was.

16 And so there was some discussion about,
17 well, maybe it augments or has some other effect on
18 bacteria that may be somehow interplay with
19 transmission or whatever. We didn't really know, but
20 we seemed to have this benefit that was unexpected.

21 There was some further work using the
22 Army's acute respiratory disease surveillance system
23 to verify that. The finding has not been consistently
24 found, but there is an internal sort of thinking that
25 there may be a benefit in preventing acute respiratory

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disease in general.

2 And so people advocate benzathine
3 penicillin G as a possible role for that.

4 The other antiviral compounds, I'm sure
5 people are familiar in their roles for influenza, and
6 the other things down there, there's some literature
7 out there, but really scant evidence on whether these
8 other things help at all in terms of controlling
9 respiratory disease.

10 Here's a little bit of information just to
11 give you some perspective on the Army basic training
12 base. We have five facilities that conduct basic
13 training, Benning down in Georgia, Jackson, South
14 Carolina; Fort Leonard Wood is in Missouri; Fort Knox
15 is in Kentucky, and Fort Sill is in Oklahoma.

16 And what I tried to show on here was the
17 population sizes so that you have some perspective on
18 how many. At the maximum period in the summer,
19 there's about 40,000 trainees. Right now we're a
20 little bit under that at a single point in time, and
21 at the end of summer as it quickly falls off or at
22 late spring, as we continue to ramp down, it will be
23 as low as a total of 25,000 trainees in a given week
24 at the basic training installations.

25 This is a slide that Mr. lee put together

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that shows you our rates. Now, these are a little bit
2 hard to read, but the important -- we have a couple of
3 measures that we follow, and one of them is called the
4 ARD rate, and what this number over here represents is
5 the number of trainees considered a case per hundred
6 in a given week.

7 So if there was 1,000 trainees here at
8 Fort Benning and it was up at one, that would mean
9 there would have been ten cases. That would have been
10 one per hundred.

11 And what you can see here -- by the way,
12 this is back in 1990 and '91 -- we had a few outbreaks
13 right here, right here, and also up here of strep
14 associated respiratory disease, and we started
15 bicillin, and we had already had a problem at Fort
16 Leonard Wood.

17 So for a number of years here four of
18 these installations, Jackson, Benning, Wood, and Sill,
19 were on bicillin for all newly arriving trainees,
20 whereas Jackson, I think they may have gone on it for
21 a brief period of time at some point. I don't
22 remember when, but not recently.

23 And then this is where we ran into supply
24 problems with adenovirus, and we went to a periodic,
25 certain months when we were giving the vaccine, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 then this is where we ran out.

2 So what we see here is a definite increase
3 in respiratory disease activity. This is the outbreak
4 at Fort Jackson that was investigated in 1998, and
5 this is up through to this year, and you can see
6 there's been a major increase in the baseline
7 activity.

8 We consider an epidemic to occur when we
9 have 1.5 per hundred or higher for two consecutive
10 weeks. So you can see back here there was only one
11 incidence where we exceeded that threshold, but
12 recently we've had multiple incursions above that.

13 I haven't done a formal analysis of this,
14 but my impression is that we have a lot more
15 admissions and hospitalizations during the inter-
16 epidemic, sort of now increased baseline than even
17 during these small outbreaks, and the data that we've
18 received from Naval Health Research Center as part of
19 their febrile respiratory illness surveillance system
20 indicates that over 50 percent of these excess
21 hospitalizations are attributable to adenovirus.

22 We've got some more recent data. This is
23 the data just from September of last year up through
24 this summer, and again, you can see that for three
25 installations here we've got significantly increased

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 rates of respiratory disease, here exceeding the
2 epidemic threshold, here not quite, and here at
3 Leonard Wood kind of bumping up over that.

4 We do monitor strep activity, and I won't
5 go into the specifics of that, but we haven't had
6 problems with streptococcal disease contributing to
7 this problem.

8 What doesn't show up on this slide is that
9 at the end of July -- oh, no, this right here. This
10 is the largest outbreak of acute respiratory disease
11 that we've had in Army basic trainees in, I think,
12 about 20 years. We had over three and a half -- we
13 had three and a half percent of trainees counted as
14 cases in a single week. That was 252 trainees at Fort
15 Leonard Wood. I think it was the last week of July or
16 the first week of August, and the samples that were
17 collected and analyzed at Naval Health Research Center
18 indicated this was adenovirus that caused that
19 outbreak.

20 So I think we've shown you pretty much we
21 have a problem.

22 Now, I should go back just one second
23 because people inevitably are going to ask: what's
24 going on here and here and why aren't they having a
25 problem? You know, it's kind of the rule out. Why

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 aren't they and the other cases having a problem?

2 And I've talked with the folks at those
3 installations. I think at least part of it is
4 surveillance. We may be missing some cases, but I've
5 been at places sometimes, and for whatever reason,
6 they don't have cases, and part of the answer may lay
7 there, but we don't know exactly the reasons why their
8 rates are low. But we're working on that to assure
9 that they're counting cases according to the
10 definitions we've set up in our guidelines.

11 Here's Army policy. When we ran out of
12 adenovirus vaccine, we knew that installations would
13 want some guidance. So in January of 2000 this was
14 put out. This is actually the respiratory disease
15 guidelines that I mentioned earlier this morning, and
16 they include the same thing that was put in here, and
17 that is there's a couple of interventions that might
18 be probably effective. That's as strong as we could
19 advocate for based on the information we have.

20 So this guidance was put out, and it was
21 up to installations to look at that and decide whether
22 or not they were going to implement those procedures
23 or not.

24 To ascertain whether or not people were
25 finding this guidance, Mr. Lee did a survey. He

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 called and E-mailed the five basic training
2 installations this summer and queried them about a
3 number of practices, what they were and weren't doing,
4 and you can see these here, and can interpret some of
5 the information down here.

6 But basically most people are doing hand
7 washing. Now, note here at Fort Leonard Wood the
8 comments that I got from one of the physicians, the
9 Deputy Commander for Clinical Services, and the fellow
10 that manages the program there is that they had
11 problems with hand washing during this period, and the
12 statement was that the training brigade didn't have
13 money to buy soap and other materials, which I could
14 hardly believe, but that was sort of the story that
15 was circulating.

16 Whether or not that contributed to this
17 outbreak we really don't know, but they have now
18 instituted hand washing practices at Fort Leonard
19 Wood.

20 The other thing that we had recommended
21 was sleeping head to toe, and you can see most of them
22 are doing that. Fort Sill, I'm not exactly sure
23 what's going on there, but mostly the other practices
24 are not being observed.

25 Currently two installations are still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 using bicillin: Fort Leonard Wood and Fort Sill.
2 Fort Sill had substantial problems with it a number of
3 years ago, and Benning has used it off and on. I know
4 that as of last year they were using it, but this
5 summer they were not using it.

6 So that's pretty much the state of what's
7 going on in the Army. This is a summary, hand
8 washings generally emphasized. Space requirements
9 aren't always met. We had the summer surge. This
10 outbreak in July and August is very unusual. It may
11 be associated with that. It was at the peak
12 population period at Fort Leonard Wood.

13 And this is pretty much where we're
14 headed. One of the challenges in the Army Medical
15 Department is that we don't have a formal research
16 program. We don't have funding to conduct respiratory
17 disease research.

18 We have an operational mission to control
19 it, but some of the fundamental questions from an
20 epidemiologic perspective that require a teach to go
21 out and deploy we don't have funding for.

22 I know that General Martinez at the CHIPPM
23 is very, very interested in this, and he's very
24 interested in using existing data to do observational
25 studies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For example, if we could actually track
2 the square footage of the barracks in which trainees
3 are living and collect a large database and look at
4 the association, perhaps the space requirements with
5 respiratory disease rates, that that might be
6 something that could be done simply.

7 That summarizes the current situation of
8 respiratory disease and non-vaccine interventions for
9 adenovirus control in the U.S. Army. I'll be glad to
10 take any questions.

11 DR. OSTROFF: Thanks very much. That's a
12 beautiful presentation.

13 I looked at this last night, and I was
14 absolutely fascinated by the data from the various
15 installations, and I must confess I don't entirely
16 understand it. I think it's too easy to jump to the
17 conclusion that there's some association with using
18 benzathine penicillin G, but I have a couple of
19 questions before I open it up to the floor.

20 One of them, and pardon. It's my
21 ignorance. What determines why a recruit goes to one
22 installation versus another installation?

23 And the second is the thing that strikes
24 me is that the two that seem to be smallest in terms
25 of the training installations don't seem to be having

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problems, and the three that are the larger ones seem
2 to be having problems, and I mean, I think what you
3 identified, which is the spacing issue, may -- I mean,
4 there must be some issue related to how they're being
5 bunked at these different installations that must be
6 playing some sort of a role.

7 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: In answer to your
8 second question first, that intuition may be correct.

9 My experience is that there's definitely some type of
10 threshold or synergistic effect when a trainee
11 population becomes bigger. Somehow a disease process
12 can be amplified not only in terms of transmission,
13 but even virulence.

14 Anecdotally, my observation is that
15 diseases tend to get worse. We don't understand the
16 dynamics of that very clearly. As I said, we really
17 can't track where the agent is moving or they're hyper
18 shedders, you know, the problem carry, all of those
19 kinds of issues that are prevalent in respiratory
20 disease research.

21 So it's a good point, and I think you're
22 right. Let me think. Fort Knox, I believe, we can
23 take look at the numbers. I'm pretty sure those are
24 the two installations that have the smallest training
25 numbers. Knox and Sill.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And as for your first question, each of
2 the basic training centers has a specific focus. So
3 like Fort Benning is infantry. Fort Leonard Wood is
4 engineers and chemical and military policy. And so
5 all of them sort of have a focus, and so some trainees
6 will end up there based upon the military occupation
7 that they're going to be specializing in.

8 But some trainees, I think, can go
9 anywhere, and I don't know exactly how the process
10 occurs. It may be if they're closer to one training
11 center than another that may be where they'll be sent
12 for their initial entry training. But a lot of it has
13 to do with their occupation.

14 DR. OSTROFF: Dr. Herbold.

15 DR. HERBOLD: Can you go back to the
16 figure you had that had the chronology of rates by
17 installation?

18 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: Let's see. That's
19 something I can do here. I think we may be off up
20 there.

21 Can we look at the handout maybe, Dr.
22 Herbold?

23 DR. HERBOLD: Yeah. There was a charge
24 where you had the rate, and you talked about you
25 considered it an epidemic if you went over 1.5 per

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hundred.

2 If you could put in the background there
3 the actual census for that training week just to see
4 how that varies, to see if you could just figuratively
5 show that there's some census level that also triggers
6 some type of activity.

7 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: Yeah, there's
8 always --

9 DR. HERBOLD: Because your populations per
10 week varied in each post from two to 15,000, and I
11 couldn't see that. You know, when you standardize it
12 by the rate, I can't see what the total census on post
13 is.

14 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: It would be
15 interesting to look at it that way. Historically our
16 disease outbreaks were usually in the winter, which
17 was when the trainee populations tended to be less,
18 but now that we don't have adenovirus, we have seen
19 these blips in summer.

20 And it's interesting. For example, two of
21 these outbreaks ceased spontaneously, which is very
22 interesting. If you look at some of the outbreaks
23 years ago, adenovirus can last for a length of time.
24 So it's sort of unusual that they come and go in just
25 a few weeks and we don't really understand the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dynamics of that very well.

2 DR. HERBOLD: One follow-up question, too.

3 Now, this is basic training. So I'm assuming that
4 all trainees are on station the same length of time.

5 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: No, that's not
6 correct. At trainees at that installation are
7 counted. There really are three types of training
8 programs. There's a basic combat training, which I
9 believe is still eight weeks in duration.

10 Then depending upon the military
11 occupational specialty they're going into, they will
12 have additional advanced individual training, which
13 could be anywhere from a few weeks to many weeks, and
14 so depending upon what that is, they could still be in
15 a trainee status for 20-some weeks, whereas some
16 people maybe left after 12 or 15 weeks.

17 MR. HERBOLD: And then are you always
18 starting a new cohort every week or does that vary?

19 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: Normally there are new
20 cohort companies starting every week.

21 MR. HERBOLD: So the introduction of new
22 susceptibles is --

23 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: Continuous. That's
24 correct.

25 DR. OSTROFF: Let me turn t Dr. Shanahan

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and then Dr. Anderson.

2 DR. SHANAHAN: Well, I think, you know,
3 certainly the epidemiologic data that exists so far
4 says a lot for crowding, but I think one of the other
5 things to consider is not just the divisions, but when
6 you have this kind of data showing up in Knox and
7 Sill, particularly in AIT, those two operations tend
8 to be small group training, whereas Benning and
9 Jackson and Leonard Wood are primarily large group
10 training.

11 So not only do you have concentrations of
12 individuals at night, but you also have them during
13 the training period. It doesn't exist to that great
14 of an extent in Knox and Sill, and that certainly
15 would be another thing to look at in terms of
16 crowding.

17 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: Good idea. thanks.

18 DR. ANDERSON: Actually, I talked to Frank
19 Top, who worked in this area early on, and he had some
20 observations along that. One of the things is the
21 seasonality. In the Great Lakes training area, they
22 tended to have year round adenovirus disease before
23 they had the vaccine, and in some of the southern
24 states they had more seasonality in the wintertime.

25 Why that is I don't think anybody

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understands, but he mentioned that in one outbreak
2 there was one unit where they kept that unit separate
3 from the other groups, and they tended to have
4 adenovirus outbreaks later in the course of the
5 outbreak; didn't get introduced as quickly.

6 And I think if you're going to have an
7 outbreak, you've got to have susceptibles. You've got
8 to have introduction of the agent, and then you have
9 to have transmission.

10 And maintaining virus within the community
11 using small groups, you know, Knox and Fort Sill,
12 where you probably don't have as much interaction and
13 a chance to maintain endemic transmission then of ours
14 may well explain the difference, whereas the larger
15 group you get it in, and you can just maintain endemic
16 circulation within a larger population.

17 The other thing to remember is that
18 transmission of respiratory agents by and large are
19 contact, droplet and aerosol, but all agents aren't
20 the same, and probably all adenoviruses are not the
21 same in terms of transmission and disease.

22 And there's some clinical trial data to
23 suggest that Ad-7 and 4 -- and actually the vaccine
24 is a good example -- that route of inoculation of the
25 virus is important in the disease outcomes because the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vaccine are not, in fact, attenuated, at least
2 completely attenuated.

3 The primary mode of attenuation is route
4 of administration of the virus, and there's some
5 volunteer studies -- they'd never do those volunteer
6 studies now -- but where they tried small particle
7 aerosol and large particle aerosol. So adenovirus 4,
8 and I assume it's probably similar for Ad-7 that you
9 reproduced the AIT with a much lower inoculum of virus
10 and more consistently when you got aerosol versus
11 droplet transmission, and you didn't get it with nose
12 drops or the intestinal route.

13 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: That's good. Thank
14 you.

15 DR. OSTROFF: Dr. Landrigan and then Dr.
16 Zimble.

17 DR. LANDRIGAN: Just a historical
18 recollection, but I recall years ago having read some
19 of the original work of Dr. Gorges (phonetic), after
20 whom the hospital in the Canal Zone was named, and he
21 was looking at TB, not adenovirus, but he found that
22 space between bunks was a critical determinant, and I
23 think he actually had some curves.

24 And I'm not sure, but perhaps that's where
25 the 72 square foot comes from.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: Are you familiar with
2 that, Joel, that work by Dr. Gorges?

3 DR. GAYDOS: Joel Gaydos, DOD, GEIS.

4 What you may have been looking at was some
5 of the influenza data from World War I because in the
6 United States Army, there is a relationship between
7 the influenza data from World War I and the eventual
8 settlement on the 72 square feet, and that's probably
9 some of the best data around.

10 And I think some of that might have been
11 accumulated during his tenure.

12 DR. OSTROFF: Dr. Zimble.

13 DR. ZIMBLE: Jim Zimble. I just remember
14 about ten, 12 years ago in the Navy review that one of
15 the items that occurred in recruit training centers
16 was mass brushing of teeth, that they would line up in
17 an open trench and it was herd brushing.

18 (Laughter.)

19 DR. ZIMBLE: And that let out a terrific
20 degree of --

21 (Laughter.)

22 DR. ZIMBLE: -- that moved around. So I
23 know they put up some individual barriers, and they
24 still are doing herd brushing, I believe, but I wonder
25 how much that relates to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: I hadn't heard that
2 story before. That's interesting.

3 DR. OSTROFF: Are there other comments or
4 questions?

5 GEN. CLAYPOOL: Just one quick question
6 and one comment.

7 Now, the question is: has there been any
8 change in the serotype prevalence since the vaccine
9 has gone away? And is it still four and seven?

10 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: It's predominantly
11 four. The figure I recall is 95 percent. I think
12 that may show up in the Navy's --

13 GEN. CLAYPOOL: And then the comment I
14 have is has there been any -- do you have figures in
15 terms of how many troops have had to have been
16 recycled through the training?

17 Because if so, time is money in terms of
18 the retraining commands, and that would be something
19 useful to know, I think.

20 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: I think that maybe Dr.
21 Niebuhr has some information. I think when maybe --
22 well, I'm not sure if Dave's got it.

23 Dave, do you have any information on that
24 from when you were at Fort Knox, the recycling?

25 Yeah, but not from this. I think that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's not perceived as an issue by the training brigade
2 because by and large it's a low morbidity condition
3 requiring two or three days of care, and they return
4 to duty and the vast majority don't get recycled. So
5 from that perspective they don't see it as an issue
6 because they don't see costs associated with that.

7 DR. OSTROFF: Dr. Haywood.

8 DR. HAYWOOD: Are the demographics the
9 same in all of the locations?

10 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: Our system does not
11 track demographic characteristics. I know that we
12 looked at sex years ago. We do report whether the
13 gender is male or female, and I believe that
14 historically we haven't had the disease rates in
15 women, but I think more recently we've had more
16 involvement of women. But otherwise we don't look at
17 any other demographic characteristics.

18 DR. CAMPBELL: I'm wondering about the
19 civilian population. If you compared the incidence
20 patterns in the civilian population to this, if it's
21 the same virus that's circulating in the civilian
22 population is affecting these or is it something
23 unique about the military population, such as stress,
24 lack of sleep?

25 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: That's a good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question. I don't think we've done recent studies to
2 verify that it is or isn't affecting. I'm sure that
3 it creeps over. I know in some other work that I've
4 done where we've looked even in the same military
5 installation at other populations they're at best
6 minimally affected.

7 Sometimes we look at the cadre themselves,
8 and they can be involved, but I don't know of any
9 knowledge showing that adenovirus is -- it could be
10 introduced by a key situation which we have yet to
11 define from the local population, but I think it's
12 purely the dynamics of the training base that
13 facilitates the spread.

14 DR. CAMPBELL: Have there been epidemics
15 in civilian populations reported?

16 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: I think that there was
17 an outbreak of adenovirus reported, geez, it might be
18 five years ago in a college or some type of school
19 situation. Before that I think there were very
20 limited reports.

21 Of course, other military training in
22 other countries has had problems with adenovirus, but
23 there has not been a lot of reports of adenovirus
24 outbreaks in civilian populations.

25 DR. OSTROFF: That skilled nursing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facility in Louisiana.

2 DR. ANDERSON: We do see outbreaks in
3 closed communities.

4 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: Yes.

5 DR. ANDERSON: And I think there's
6 probably a suggestion of some respiratory disease in a
7 larger -- from the community in one of the outbreaks
8 I'm actually going to talk a little bit about in
9 Chicago.

10 But we have very little or really no
11 information other than outbreaks that we hear about
12 and do some follow-up investigations on. But it does
13 happen, but it's not real common.

14 DR. OSTROFF: Dr. Bradshaw, and then Dr.
15 Diniega.

16 COL. BRADSHAW: I didn't ask to.

17 DR. OSTROFF: Oh, I'm sorry.
18 Ben.

19 DR. DINIEGA: Several years back, I think
20 this was in the '90s, the mid-'90s. We were
21 approached when I was at the Army Medical Command at
22 Fort Sam Houston for some vaccine for an outbreak. I
23 think that occurred in a nursing home in Louisiana at
24 that time.

25 But at the recent VRBPAC where we were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussing selection for flu vaccine strains, there
2 was mention of the need to use the surveillance
3 programs to take a look at other causes of acute
4 respiratory diseases on the civilian side.

5 My impression at that point was that it's
6 not normally looked for.

7 DR. OSTROFF: One more question. Two
8 more. Dr. Berg and then Dr. Gaydos.

9 DR. BERG: Okay. I was hoping Commander
10 Ryan might be here to comment on her study, but if
11 not, maybe Colonel --

12 DR. OSTROFF: Yeah, well, we'll hear about
13 that next.

14 DR. BERG: Okay. Well, let me ask Colonel
15 Gunzenhauser. In looking at the respiratory illness
16 and the effect on hand washing, was there any
17 indication of whether the hand washing had a
18 differential effect in terms of the number of cases?

19 I can hypothesize that hand washing may be
20 somewhat protective when you've just got a few cases,
21 but when you have an outbreak, it just sort of
22 overwhelms the hand washing.

23 Has anyone looked at that in the articles
24 that your reviewed?

25 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: No. I mean, I know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's the study that the Navy did, but the
2 literature I reviewed, no.

3 DR. GAYDOS: Joel Gaydos, DOD, GEIS.

4 Dr. Claypool asked the question about the
5 impact of the outbreaks. The impact in the Army,
6 particularly at Fort Jackson has been on the medical
7 care system, and they had to look at contingency plans
8 down there during their heavy periods.

9 To the best of my knowledge the training
10 command within the Army has not felt much of an
11 impact, but the medical people have.

12 The Navy have experienced some difficult
13 times, and I think Captain Yund will address that.

14 The Air Force has had during their peak
15 outbreaks at Lackland, they have experienced
16 considerable loss both in the medical community and in
17 the line. They kept track of their recycles, and it
18 was up significantly.

19 With regard to the types of adenoviruses,
20 there was an outbreak a few years ago in a Job Corps
21 training center. There's been a lot of seven in
22 closed facilities. The outbreak that Dr. Diniega
23 referred to was a Type 7 outbreak.

24 I don't know that we've ever seen Type 4
25 outbreaks in any communities the way we've seen them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the military.

2 The association with the size of the
3 operation anecdotally seems to fit. We've had major
4 outbreaks in the past. After Christmas, New Year's
5 break when we brought a large number of people
6 together, some of those have been controlled or at
7 least there was an association with the downward curve
8 of the outbreak when the space requirement was
9 strongly enforced, and the numbers of new recruits
10 were diminished.

11 We have had one documented outbreak in the
12 Army in an advanced individual training post, which is
13 the training beyond basic training, and that was at
14 Fort Gordon, Georgia, and that was associated with
15 some recruits coming from Fort Jackson. So we've
16 actually had it introduced into an advanced training
17 post.

18 With regard to, I believe, Dr. Claypool's
19 question we have looked at the prevalence of antibody
20 in incoming recruits, and there's no difference over
21 the last 30 to 40 years. They're still as susceptible
22 now as they were back in the '60s.

23 We've had molecular studies done on the
24 wild viruses that are circulating, on the viruses that
25 have been used in the vaccines, and there have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some changes, but nothing that we're excessively
2 concerned about this time, and the Walter Reed Army
3 Institute of Research has done serologic studies
4 looking at the vaccine, and the more recently
5 circulating viruses, and the last vaccine seeds that
6 were used seem to protect quite well against the
7 existing circulating strains.

8 DR. OSTROFF: Thank you.

9 I think we'll have to move on in the
10 interest of time, but my only comment would be when I
11 see things like this, it makes me believe there's got
12 to be some very powerful p values buried in there
13 somewhere for why epidemiologic studies are done.

14 Captain Yund.

15 CAPT. YUND: Well, for the last couple of
16 weeks I've really been looking forward to this talk,
17 but yesterday afternoon when I realized that Megan
18 wasn't going to make it east and I was going to be
19 giving it, I started to feel --

20 (Laughter.)

21 CAPT. YUND: -- I started to feel a little
22 bit different. I realized I wasn't going to learn as
23 much, and that may be true, that you're not going to
24 learn as much either, but I'll give it a good shot.

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. OSTROFF: It'll be quick.

2 CAPT. YUND: I'm going to skip over some
3 things that were already covered. If you have
4 questions, please feel free to ask the questions, and
5 if I have to say, "I don't know. I'll ask Megan,"
6 I'll say that.

7 Okay. I think many of us have experienced
8 in one way or another that recruits are for one reason
9 or another more susceptible to respiratory infections
10 and it causes a lot of trouble.

11 There's a spectrum of disease.
12 Surveillance takes a number of forms targeting
13 different syndromes. Well, ARD and FRI are pretty
14 much the same thing. ILI is a little bit different.

15 A long list of pathogens, respiratory
16 pathogens, of course, headed up by adenovirus. Many
17 of the pathogens that cause disease, and it's
18 difficult or impossible to sort out from the clinical
19 picture. So NHRC has focused very much on laboratory
20 diagnostics, along with the epidemiologic surveillance
21 to sort out what's going on.

22 This is a map of the sites that are in the
23 DOD, the NHRC respiratory surveillance system, and a
24 little bit of a code about what specific agents are
25 tested for at each one of those.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Here's a slide I think we can skip over. Jeff Gunzenhauser talked about it a good bit in the last talk, and you're all real familiar with all of the background on adenovirus.

This is the Army data from this surveillance project over the last couple of years. Let me just point out that right about here is where the Type 4 vaccine ran out, and right here is where the Type 7 vaccine ran out. And it's not a real long time frame here, but you can see that there are many more spots, peaks above the arbitrary 1.5 threshold.

This is the non-Army sites, and again, it's the same time frame just about. So Type 4 and Type 7 disappeared at about those two points.

This shows the proportional distribution of the testing results from all of the testing, and the red is adenovirus. The average of all of the cultures that were taken over this entire period, about 60 percent were positive for adenovirus.

The vast majority were four and seven, with four leading the pack. I'm not really sure whether there was any 21 or some other cats and dogs of types, but certainly the lion's share was four and seven.

CAPT. BOHNER: Any idea why the Navy and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Marine Corps have got the higher rates there? I mean, it's just startling. It doesn't make sense, and I don't know why it would be that way.

CAPT. YUND: I don't know why that would be the case either. Somebody could dial up Megan on their cell phone.

(Laughter.)

CAPT. YUND: She might have something bright to say here.

Some interesting data from the surveillance that recruits, unvaccinated recruits are 12 times more likely to develop a positive test for adenovirus when they get sick, and let's see. Did I say that backwards?

Unvaccinated recruits, right, 12 times more likely to test positive for some adenovirus type, and 41 times more likely to develop a positive test for Type 4 or 7.

Most of the slides up to now were kind of background, and now actually we talked a little bit about non-vaccine methods, and hand washing, in particular. Hand washing was the mainstay of or is the mainstay of Operation Stop Cough, which Megan got underway at Great Lakes, and the data from her work showed that there was about a 45 percent reduction in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out-patient illness, respiratory illness, that
2 occurred very soon on the heels of the big push for
3 hand washing, and this big push, it took several
4 forms.

5 One thing was the education piece.
6 Another piece was getting the system, the recruit
7 training system to tolerate a wet sink as something
8 other than an improperly prepared space for
9 inspections.

10 But this is what Megan found after the
11 initiation of Operation Stop Cough.

12 We heard a little bit about ventilation in
13 the past presentation and the difference between
14 tighter buildings and older, looser buildings, and
15 there's some data that shows that ventilation really
16 does have an effect on decreasing respiratory illness
17 rates.

18 Air disinfection is interesting. Some of
19 these methods were discussed in the last talk.
20 Ultraviolet interestingly, in the past ultraviolet
21 light techniques were such that they shone the
22 ultraviolet light not just on the air and the
23 pathogens, but on the people, too, and there are some
24 concerns about that, but today there are UV systems
25 that don't do that, that only expose air and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pathogens that they contain.

2 Great lakes has I don't know if it's one
3 barracks or several barracks that have these UV
4 treatment systems where there's a fan that circulates
5 the air past the UV light, and on the average, the
6 data show that there's about a 20 percent reduction in
7 clinic visits. Now this is not necessarily a 20
8 percent reduction in cases, but 20 percent reduction
9 of clinic visits.

10 On the down side, these systems are pretty
11 expensive. They take a lot of electricity. It's not
12 all that easy to retrofit a barracks to have these in
13 there, and the benefit is not huge.

14 Here are a couple of other methods that
15 have not been studied well. I'm not going to say much
16 about them, but surface disinfection and nutritional
17 things I think Jeff Gunzenhauser mentioned also a bit.

18 Antivirals, there's a company in the U.K.
19 that has approached Great Lakes. They're very
20 interested in developing adenovirus specific
21 antivirals, and they think that they could do that
22 within a couple of years. They may be optimistic
23 overly on that estimate, but it's another possible
24 non-vaccine mechanism that could apply to adenovirus.

25 On the other hand, it's beginning to look

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like we may be looking at the light at the end of the
2 tunnel as far as the non-adenovirus vaccine era if,
3 indeed, we do get the vaccine back in four or five
4 years.

5 I'm going to skip over this, and she had a
6 couple of slides in here that talked about or one
7 slide about non-adenoviral control.

8 A couple of projects that are underway or
9 beginning, NHRC is beginning a large study of
10 adenoviral illness, a serologic study of adenovirus
11 illness in trainees, and interestingly a shipboard
12 surveillance project that's going to involve five
13 different ships in the Pacific fleet with the absence
14 of adenovirus vaccine now for a number of years, an
15 extension. You can assume that we're having a larger
16 and larger adenoviral naive population afloat at sea
17 and in our airmen and soldiers also, and so this
18 shipboard respiratory surveillance project may give us
19 some more information about that.

20 These are Megan's words, but I think I
21 agree with her sentiment here, that non-vaccine
22 methods are worth pursuing, but we shouldn't do
23 anything to impede the progress toward reacquiring the
24 adenovirus vaccines.

25 And, of course, the laboratory based

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surveillance is going to be important over the next
2 couple of years and after so that we can see the
3 impact of whatever control mechanisms, methods we use.

4 Here's Megan's team.

5 So now I'm ready to take any questions and
6 tell you I don't know.

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. OSTROFF: Thank you very much, Captain
9 Yund.

10 I have one question just to start. Now I
11 forgot it.

12 David, it will come back to me.

13 CAPT. YUND: That saves me from one of
14 those "I don't know" responses.

15 DR. ATKINS: David Atkins.

16 Do you know the types of studies or types
17 of data that were used to look at the effect of hand
18 washing? I'm just wondering if they aren't long-term
19 studies whether you're seeing something of a
20 regression to the mean.

21 There's an outbreak; they institute a new
22 program. Lo and behold, the rates go down, but it's
23 actually just part of the natural cycle of outbreaks
24 or seasonal effects.

25 I mean, do they have like multi-year data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or at least year long data?

2 CAPT. YUND: I'm really not sure of the
3 time line and the duration of hand washing and the
4 duration of non-hand washing eras that were compared,
5 but that's something that's available, and I can get
6 it for you.

7 DR. ATKINS: And I had one other question.
8 When the question came up about the proportions of
9 adeno and influenza or others in the Marines versus
10 other sites, is the surveillance for these -- how much
11 does the surveillance vary in different sites?

12 I mean if some places are doing a better
13 job for surveillance for milder illness, could that
14 account for differing distributions of adeno versus
15 other sources?

16 CAPT. YUND: I'm sure it could. I'm not
17 sure exactly how much. I think Dr. Gaydos is raising
18 a finger indicating that he has some wisdom on this.

19 DR. GAYDOS: The Department of Defense
20 consolidated all of its recruit laboratory based
21 surveillance with the exception of a couple of
22 installations. Fort Knox is not included, and I
23 believe Fort Sill is not included.

24 All of the large training bases are -- all
25 of the surveillance programs at the large training

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bases are operated by the Naval Health Research Center
2 in San Diego. They have their on-site individuals.
3 they collected denominator data. They collect
4 laboratory data, and the laboratory work is done
5 within their laboratory, and they turn out all of the
6 reports.

7 So it's probably about as standardized as
8 it could be, with the exclusion of a couple of
9 installations.

10 DR. ATKINS: But how about the decision to
11 collect a sample and send it in? Is that their
12 protocol for that?

13 DR. GAYDOS: They use the same definition.
14 They use what is called FRI, febrile respiratory
15 illness.

16 DR. OSTROFF: I remember my question. You
17 talked about doing shipboard surveillance because of
18 the issue that now that the cohorts are coming
19 through, going onto ships that have not been
20 vaccinated. Was this an issue in the pre-vaccine era?

21 CAPT. YUND: Not that I'm aware of. I am
22 not aware of any reports of -- I mean, certainly there
23 have been large respiratory outbreaks shipboard in the
24 past. But I'm not aware of documented adenovirus
25 outbreaks in the past.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I think that one of the things that
2 this study will do is help sort out exactly, you know,
3 what is the relative proportion of adenovirus versus
4 other agents when there are respiratory outbreaks on
5 ships.

6 DR. OSTROFF: Ben.

7 DR. DINIEGA: The focus of adenovirus has
8 always been -- and, Joel, you can help me out if I get
9 lost on these things -- has been on basic training and
10 recruits. We know through various deployment
11 surveillance mechanisms that ARDs are one of the
12 highest causes of morbidity during deployments in
13 military operations, and I can't remember any time
14 where we have gone specifically to look at the
15 etiologies of those ARDs. We have never done that.

16 There was some report several years back
17 that one of the deployment surveillances done during
18 Team Spirit to Korea, they had obtained some serum,
19 and they were going to try to take a look for
20 antibodies to adeno, and I don't know if that was
21 done.

22 But we have never looked at other than the
23 recruit and the basic training setting at adenovirus
24 etiologies or any other etiologies.

25 DR. OSTROFF: Larry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ANDERSON: A couple of things. In
2 looking at the impact of hand washing and other
3 interventions on ARI or ARD or febrile respiratory
4 illness, may or may not give you information about
5 adenovirus. Now, hand washing is probably always good
6 to emphasize because you'll probably impact a variety
7 of things, and rhinovirus probably is going to be
8 right up there and one that you will decrease
9 transmission with good hand washing.

10 And you may or may not affect -- did they
11 actually look specifically for decrease in adeno or
12 ARI?

13 CAPT. YUND: Megan mentioned a little bit
14 about that to me on the phone yesterday, and there was
15 a much less pronounced decrease in adenovirus. There
16 was a decrease, but it wasn't 45 percent, and there
17 was very little impact on more severe forms of
18 illness, and very little impact on admissions.

19 DR. ANDERSON: I think that's actually
20 very interesting in thinking about transmission and
21 route of infection and disease, or it may be. I mean,
22 there may be some hints there.

23 The other thing is I think you or maybe it
24 was the previous speaker that commented on differences
25 in the impact of adenovirus disease in different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 groups, and I think it was maybe the thought that it
2 was more tacked on hospitalizations and severe disease
3 where someone else felt it really didn't impact the
4 training process.

5 Two or three days of an ARI, they saw the
6 out patient. It really didn't impact the training
7 process. And I think there, again, there's probably a
8 lot of information in terms of different things that
9 are done, the process of training that actually if you
10 can collect the data might actually help you think
11 about what might work and what might not work.

12 It seems like there could be an awful lot
13 of information there.

14 CAPT. YUND: I think there's certainly
15 more work to do.

16 COL. BRADSHAW: This is Colonel Bradshaw.

17 I just wanted to mention some of the
18 historical data, and some of this was alluded to, but
19 apparently before vaccines were available, it said
20 adenovirus routinely infected about ten percent of the
21 military crew populations, and it was associated with
22 90 percent of the hospitalizations for pneumonia.

23 And then after the vaccine was introduced,
24 the total respiratory disease rates dropped by 50 to
25 about 60 percent, and then the adenovirus specific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 rates were dropped by 90 to 95 percent for those
2 serotypes.

3 And then they mentioned the cost
4 effectiveness studies. The Army CE study, and I think
5 Joel was involved in this, estimated about \$16 million
6 in cost savings, and some of that includes the lost
7 time and recycling for training, et cetera.

8 The Navy study said \$2.8 million saved,
9 and some of the data that we have from our recent
10 experience in the Air Force crude estimates, not real
11 cost effectiveness studies, but maybe about \$3 million
12 that we lost with our outbreaks.

13 DR. OSTROFF: Other questions?

14 (No response.)

15 DR. OSTROFF: Thank you.

16 Colonel Bradshaw.

17 COL. BRADSHAW: Well, good afternoon. My
18 name is Jim Neville.

19 (Laughter.)

20 COL. BRADSHAW: Actually I guess you guys
21 are kind of having to get second team here because of
22 the problems with travel for our folks, and that
23 actually impresses me, I guess, all the more that we
24 have such a good showing from the Board, and I just
25 want to thank you all for being here, and it shows

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 your dedication to supporting us in the military, and
2 certainly I just wanted to take this opportunity to
3 say that I appreciate that, especially when some of
4 our folks aren't able to get here. And just to see
5 this many faces from the Board, I think, is very
6 encouraging for us.

7 But I am filling in for Jim Neville from
8 our Epidemiology Services Branch down at Brooks Air
9 Force Base to discuss a little bit of the kind of
10 unique and strange story of adenovirus in the Air
11 Force.

12 We'll start a little bit about some of the
13 nuances of the background of the Air Force and basic
14 training in particular with some of the historical
15 notes that are a little bit peculiar to us. The
16 current status of febrile respiratory illness
17 surveillance at Lackland Air Force base, which is our
18 sole and only recruit training center in the Air
19 force, and then a little bit of what we know and what
20 some of our background is in terms of the non-vaccine
21 interventions.

22 The Air Force basic training in San
23 Antonio, as I mentioned before, is our only Air Force
24 BMT site. We don't have like the Army and the Navy
25 several different sites. We do it all in one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 location.

2 Historically, however, we had done it at
3 Lowery Air Force Base in Colorado and some other
4 places, and I'll get to that in a moment when we kind
5 of discuss history some more.

6 We have anywhere from 3,500 to 6,000 basic
7 trainees. We have around 1,000 arriving weekly or so,
8 and that's 50 weeks out of the year. These numbers
9 may increase during the summer as, you know, kids get
10 out of high school and they come into the military.
11 So we tend to have higher numbers at about that time
12 in the summer months.

13 We have six basic training squadrons.
14 They have ten to 12 flights per squadron, and then
15 that's about 55 trainees per flight.

16 We have a little bit shorter training
17 period than the other services. It's a six weeks
18 basic training period. In the past there was some
19 postulations or hypotheses that maybe the shorter
20 training period in the Air Force had something to do
21 with the fact that historically we seem to have less
22 adenovirus than the other services, although it's not
23 clear that that's true because you can get adeno, of
24 course, within two weeks of getting into crowded
25 conditions. But that had been a consideration in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 past as to whether the shorter period had anything to
2 do with the epidemiology.

3 In terms of background, the Air Force
4 actually started using adenovirus vaccine in 1973, and
5 we used it for quite a period of time, and this was
6 during the time period where basic training or at
7 least a portion of was at Lowery Air Force Base in
8 Colorado, and Dr. Micheljohn and Joel and some others
9 that have a longer history in epidemiology than I do
10 might have to help me with that pronunciation, but he
11 studied and looked at both influenza and adenovirus
12 rates in the Air Force over the period of time that
13 we're using the vaccine, and the rates dropped pretty
14 much to about zero or at least very low for a
15 considerable period of time.

16 And he published a paper in 1983 on this,
17 and in 1987 the Air Force stopped using adenovirus
18 vaccine, and from then on until October of 1999, we
19 had maybe little spotty occurrences, but really no
20 what you would term an outbreak or significant
21 epidemics of adenovirus at Lackland Air Force Base and
22 in our training bases.

23 However, in October '99, and you've
24 already seen what the time line is on the loss of
25 vaccine, suddenly we have a new large and sustained

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 febrile respiratory illness outbreak, which was
2 attributed to adenovirus.

3 Now, it's interesting. We were looking.
4 It wasn't that we weren't looking for adeno. With
5 Project Gargle we were doing occasional surveillance,
6 getting cultures, and we would again get spotty
7 occurrence of adeno, but really nothing that was
8 attributable.

9 So why did the outbreak start when it did?
10 Well, about this same time we started having what
11 they call Warrior Week, which is one kind of intensive
12 week of training, kind of out in the field
13 environment. That was sort of a temporal association,
14 but we don't really know why.

15 The other question that comes up, of
16 course, is were we benefitting in some way from some
17 sort of herd immunity. All the other services, Navy,
18 Marine Corps, the Army, were using adenovirus vaccine.

19 In a minute you'll get the background on the Coast
20 Guard, what they were doing, but we don't know if
21 that's the case, but certainly it seems to resurface
22 now that nobody is using adenovirus vaccine much
23 anymore because we don't have it.

24 On your left-hand side it shows what
25 happened initially. We had this low rate kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 smoldering along of, you know, adenovirus here and
2 there, and suddenly in October of 1999 as the winter
3 season started, we had this big, significant increase
4 in adenovirus, so much so, and it was on a recurrent
5 basis, that we had to open a new in-patient ward at
6 Wilford Hall Medical Center, and we're having anywhere
7 from 13 to 16 admissions a day, I believe, in some
8 cases of recruits for adenovirus problems.

9 We also happened to notice that in the
10 following year, in 2000, that we had a continued kind
11 of increase, and it was a little bit more sustained in
12 the summer months. I'll show you a better slide of
13 that here in a minute, but we also noticed a kind of a
14 three to five-week cycle of adenovirus, and of what
15 significance that is it's hard to say, but there may
16 be something to look at there.

17 As part of the outbreak investigation of
18 these issues and problems, Dr. Neville and some others
19 did some evaluations to include a questionnaire, and
20 they noted some hygiene deficiencies.

21 You heard earlier when Jeff Yund was
22 speaking about the Great Lakes experience that hand
23 washing and wet sinks are an issue for TIs or training
24 instructors. They don't tend to like them.

25 And so there was a tradition passed on,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and it was occurring even at the time the outbreak
2 investigation was done where the recruits would off
3 the water supply to all the sinks except one because
4 it was much easier for them then to keep that one sink
5 dry, which was the requirement by the training
6 instructors.

7 So these issues of being able to wash your
8 hands and having to queue up in line just to wash your
9 hands were an issue.

10 Of course, they noted also in the survey
11 that respiratory illnesses were common. They did some
12 studies actually where they looked at air quality in
13 the classrooms and in the sleeping facilities, and it
14 seemed to be that in the classrooms in particular
15 there were problems. They had four out of four of the
16 classrooms where carbon dioxide levels were over 1,000
17 parts per million over recommended levels, and if you
18 see the recruits once they're in the classrooms,
19 they're really in these small desks, shoulder to
20 shoulder, very narrow space in between, crammed wall
21 to wall, and they don't have good ventilation there.

22 They have one door. In the kind of spring
23 and fall, they can afford in Texas to open those doors
24 and get more air in there, but as you might expect, in
25 the heat of summer and the cold of winter they're not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very likely to open those doors. So they have a
2 problem with air quality there.

3 DR. OSTROFF: How many of them were awake?

4 (Laughter.)

5 COL. BRADSHAW: Actually they're pretty
6 upright, at least when I saw them, but it wasn't after
7 lunch.

8 They also noticed that many people who
9 said they were ill, maybe as many as 60 percent, did
10 not actually seek medical care. So even though they
11 described illness that would fit, a lot of those
12 people did not seek care.

13 Even though we mentioned some of the
14 issues on cost and so on, there was kind of a variable
15 impact on trainee throughput. Most of the trainees
16 were able to finish their training and not have to be
17 recycled, although there were some that did. So there
18 was increase in recycling, but all of them were able
19 to finish training, I guess is what I'm trying to say.

20 This is just some more detail from the
21 survey results. I just talked some things on
22 compliance with hand washing, for instance, and those
23 that had cold and flu symptoms, those that report and
24 those that don't report, the ability to identify
25 behaviors that might be conducive to limiting spread

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of disease, instances of personal hygiene, et cetera,
2 just simply questions like who used tissues, who
3 doesn't, who can, who won't be able to.

4 And then some things from the military
5 training instructors, as well about when they observe
6 trainees washing hands and what kind of things might
7 they convey to them in terms of proper hygiene.

8 Now, this is kind of what's going on
9 currently at Lackland. It is, as has been mentioned
10 before, one of the sites in the Naval Health Research
11 Center respiratory illness surveillance network. So
12 we do participate in that actively.

13 We do have an assigned research assistant,
14 which we've found has been very important to making
15 sure these things happen because you really need
16 somebody on top of it, and making sure it happens.
17 They kind of remind the clinic personnel to sample for
18 people that have febrile respiratory illness, and then
19 we forward these.

20 There is kind of a minimum number of
21 cultures that need to be submitted, two per thousand
22 per week at least or every fifth case in some cases.

23 The ambulatory data collection is kind of
24 dependent on how well the staff is motivated, but we
25 do try and collect that information, too.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This, again, shows how we've stayed above
2 the epidemic threshold even in recent weeks. So it's
3 still an ongoing problem there. The red line is
4 actually the current year, and the blue line is the
5 previous year.

6 And I think the main thing to notice here
7 is that we're still peaking with outbreaks, but we
8 also notice in the summer months at each end of this
9 graph that the rates have been staying kind of
10 elevated. So it seems to have kind of found a home at
11 Lackland.

12 It just shows in this slide some of the
13 survey results, but we average around 70 percent adeno
14 right now in the current situation.

15 Some of the interventions that are non-
16 vaccine type, we've gone to our colleagues at Great
17 Lakes and in the Army and found out what they were
18 doing and tried to emphasize some of those things in
19 our setting.

20 We do have an emphasis on hand washing.
21 We've given the instructors training manuals, and they
22 are to brief all of the new trainees, including the
23 medics coming in and making special presentations;
24 have posters and flyers posted around now.

25 There have been some attempts to de-crowd.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I may need to borrow that slide from Jeff Yund where
2 they had the folks in the kind of puzzle posture there
3 sitting behind each other, but we have issues like
4 that where before they were supposed to save space and
5 stand close to each other in line and breathe down
6 their neck, now trying to get more space between them.

7 We do use the head to foot sleeping
8 orientation. We've gotten the command and the TIs to
9 allow us to have wet sinks, and that's now kind of
10 mandated at the recruit training level, and we're
11 trying to make it allowable to use facial tissues and
12 other things like that. I'm not sure how much
13 difference that makes, but whatever it might help.

14 This is just some more information on what
15 has been briefed. This is an actual slide actually
16 out of what the MTIs are using and training for them,
17 reiterating what I mentioned before.

18 What we want to do in the future through
19 FIERA (phonetic) and Lackland is periodically
20 surveying and to see if folks are actually complying
21 with the hand washing.

22 Roger Gibson who was here earlier today is
23 now at Health Affairs, but as part of his doctoral
24 thesis did a study of ethyl alcohol hand wipes along
25 with PCMX based hand wipe and observed hand washing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and looked at several types of respiratory illness,
2 including strep throat and some other things and was
3 able to see some differences there.

4 I have a short slide where you can kind of
5 look at the brief study of those results and then, of
6 course, maybe reevaluate the issues about indoor air
7 quality, particularly in the classroom spaces.

8 This is a little bit hard to read, but
9 this is some of the results in using antimicrobial
10 hand wipes versus placebo hand wipes, and you'll
11 notice particularly for acute URIs, sore throat and
12 strep throat that the p values were significant for
13 that versus placebo hand wipes.

14 You may want to get in touch with Roger
15 Gibson to maybe look at this data further if you'd
16 like.

17 DR. OSTROFF: What are those values?

18 COL. BRADSHAW: Do you want to go back?
19 I'm sorry?

20 DR. OSTROFF: What are the values?

21 COL. BRADSHAW: The antimicrobial -- they
22 don't have it labeled real well here. They had an n
23 of 50, I think, or a relatively small n. So it was in
24 the range of 50, and so I think this may be part of
25 the counts and who came in.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I have the abstract if you'd like to look
2 at that, and then Jim Neville can make available or
3 Roger Gibson can make available the full study.

4 DR. OSTROFF: And these are percentages?

5 COL. BRADSHAW: Yeah, I believe so.
6 Unfortunately they didn't label this well, and not
7 being my slide, it's a little hard for me to talk to
8 it. So I apologize for that.

9 LT. COL. RIDDLE: I've got Jim's full
10 study, and I've also got his thesis, too, for
11 background material.

12 COL. BRADSHAW: Okay. Yes, sir?

13 DR. ANDERSON: I think the story at
14 Lackland Air Force Base is very interesting, and the
15 comment that you said that adenovirus has found a home
16 at Lackland Air Force Base, it sounds like that's
17 actually the case, and I think actually what that
18 points to is, I think, mixing of recruits now that did
19 not happen earlier, i.e., recruits that have been
20 there for four, five, six weeks, and those that are
21 coming in such that you get it going in a group, and
22 then you transmit to the new group that you may not
23 have had earlier.

24 And one of the questions is: do they
25 develop a buddy system? What's Warrior Week? What

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifically happens there?

2 And it's the detail of those inner actions
3 that may well give you the clue and the intervention
4 to get adenovirus from taking residence in Lackland
5 Air Force Base.

6 COL. BRADSHAW: Yeah, there is more data
7 probably than I've presented because obviously it's a
8 little hard to cram it all in, but they did do some
9 serious surveys or cultures as people came into
10 training, and they found about a 16 percent prevalence
11 of adeno, and by the end of training, I think, with
12 either sero surveys or cultures -- I forget which --
13 about 60 percent had evidence of adenovirus infection
14 once they left training.

15 So obviously there's some spread.

16 DR. ANDERSON: Well, yeah.

17 COL. BRADSHAW: You would figure that.

18 DR. ANDERSON: But, I mean, the question
19 is what's different about how the recruits interact.

20 COL. BRADSHAW: Right.

21 DR. ANDERSON: And what you're saying, I
22 think, that the data is that recruits that have been
23 there are transmitting to the new susceptible
24 recruits, and you didn't have that before.

25 COL. BRADSHAW: And it's getting carried

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on.

2 DR. ANDERSON: And so there's something
3 different about the way they're handling recruits, I
4 think.

5 DR. OSTROFF: Can I ask what happens when
6 one squadron leaves and the next one comes in in terms
7 of cleaning the barracks? I mean, could they be
8 leaving fomites from the last group over into the next
9 one?

10 COL. BRADSHAW: It may be true. I can't
11 speak by personal knowledge of that, but it's
12 certainly one thing we could look into.

13 DR. BERG: Bill Berg.

14 One of the problems with stressing hand
15 washing in the hospital is lots of hand washing leads
16 to dry, cracked skin, and nurses and doctors don't
17 like it. Did you see any of that, particularly when
18 you started to push the hand washing to a minimum of
19 five to six times daily?

20 COL. BRADSHAW: I don't know if we've had
21 much problem with that. I do know that we had
22 recently a case of invasive Group A strep, but whether
23 that originated, you know, in the hands or elsewhere,
24 I'd have to go back and find the clinical case where
25 that occurred.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But they actually went to, I think -- they
2 may have gone to doing the benzathine penicillin
3 because of that.

4 DR. BERG: The second question: what does
5 the -- about how much does the PCMX based hand wipe
6 cost?

7 COL. BRADSHAW: I don't have the data on
8 that, but Roger Gibson could probably get it to you.

9 CDR. LUDWIG: Dr. Gaydos.

10 COL. BRADSHAW: Joel?

11 DR. GAYDOS: Joel Gaydos.

12 I think there was something else that
13 happened at Lackland, too, Dana, and my understanding
14 was that it was temporally related to the outbreak,
15 and that was the Joint Service Language School, where
16 they brought in people from other services. I know
17 they brought them in from the Army at Lackland to the
18 language school, and I know that some of the people
19 think that the introduction of soldiers to Lackland
20 for the language school coming out of Army training
21 centers preceded the large outbreak of adenovirus, the
22 first large outbreak.

23 COL. BRADSHAW: Yeah, actually there's
24 several joint schools of which the Defense Language
25 Institute is one. They have some others that train

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 military working dogs. They even bring people in from
2 South America up to do Spanish Language training.

3 So Lackland is a mixing bowl of certain
4 sorts from other services, the security police
5 schools, and those are in some of the background notes
6 that Jim had, and I meant to mention that earlier. So
7 I appreciate you bringing that up, Joel, because that
8 is one potential for population mixing. He just
9 didn't have it on the bullets that we had here.

10 DR. OSTROFF: Captain Schor?

11 CAPT. SCHOR: Just to mention down at
12 Paris Island the Marine Corps doesn't do hand wipes,
13 but they've been doing non-water based hand cleansing.
14 It was driven by an Inspector General requirement
15 because the Marines complained that they didn't have
16 time to actually march the Marine recruits past the
17 CINCs. The training schedule was that tight.

18 So they figured out how to make bulk
19 quantities of gel Marine proof in large catsup
20 containers, pump containers, and they're placed right
21 outside the chow halls, and I guess the Marines are
22 taken to that well enough that they're even putting it
23 on the crucible sites where they go out and around as
24 their final graduation exercise.

25 But that's been in place for two and a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 half years at least, driven by not really outbreak
2 issues, other issues, general hygiene issues I guess
3 you would say, but there are some long-term data there
4 at Paris Island.

5 And I raise the issue that if you have
6 recycling occurring, I think that may be a very
7 interesting thing to look at, to see where recycled
8 recruits -- how that relates to patterns of ARD,
9 whether that increases the mixing or if you have
10 cohorts that are going fairly cleanly through the
11 training without a lot of recycling, how that may
12 impact things.

13 Certainly in the Marine Corps with about
14 an 11 week training there's probably three distinct
15 phases. The first one is the initial conditioning and
16 basic training part of it, and then weapons training,
17 and that occurs in different areas. They kind of go
18 to different portions of the base.

19 On the West Coast, they go to Camp
20 Pendleton, a completely different setting, and then
21 also they finish up with their crucible 72-hour
22 experience of group formation and challenge and things
23 like that.

24 So some of those mixing and non-mixing of
25 cohorts and different place issues, I think, may be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 useful.

2 DR. OSTROFF: Let me ask one other
3 question, and then we have to move on. What was it
4 that made the Air Force stop in 1987?

5 COL. BRADSHAW: I believe, as near as I
6 can reconstruct, this article actually was in 1983
7 where it seemed like after we had instituted
8 vaccination for both adeno and, of course, influenza,
9 that there was all of these low rates, and I think at
10 some point they decided to stop, and it just never
11 recurred.

12 But it occurred sort of under
13 recommendation from Dr. Micheljohn, I believe, as far
14 as I know. That's what I've been able to reconstruct
15 at least, and Jim Neville --

16 DR. OSTROFF: I trained in Colorado, and I
17 knew Dr. Micheljohn very well. It's kind of
18 surprising to me --

19 COL. BRADSHAW: Yes.

20 DR. OSTROFF: -- that he would have
21 suggested that.

22 COL. BRADSHAW: I mean, we can try and dig
23 more, but as far as I know, Joel, do you have any
24 information on it?

25 DR. GAYDOS: Yeah, the Air Force for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 last quarter century at least has had an exceptional
2 laboratory based virology surveillance program down
3 there, and back in the '70s everything was happening
4 on that installation at Lackland, and they still
5 have -- that lineage is still there. In fact, we do
6 all of the DOD -- almost all of the DOD influenza work
7 at Lackland.

8 And my understanding was that they felt
9 that they could stop the vaccine. They had such a
10 good surveillance program, and what they said was that
11 we don't want the vaccine to go away, but we think
12 we're at a point where we could stop it and conduct
13 our surveillance program and reinstitute it.

14 DR. OSTROFF: Thank you.

15 Commander Ludwig.

16 CDR. LUDWIG: Okay. I'll go ahead and
17 start while I'm waiting for my slides, which I hope
18 are coming.

19 Adenovirus is a topic that's kind of near
20 and dear to my heart, as well. I followed actually --
21 I was the second Army respiratory disease surveillance
22 officer after Colonel Gunzenhauser, and it happened
23 that I was there when the Army first became aware of
24 the fact that the vaccines -- there was going to be a
25 problem with the supply.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And, in fact, we had had an outbreak
2 during a lapse of vaccine that was not really related
3 to the same supply problem. It was kind of in a
4 larger sense, but in any case, we had an outbreak at
5 Fort Jackson, and I believe that was, if I remember
6 correctly, it was the summer of '95. I think that's
7 right.

8 Okay. In Christmas, at Christmas season
9 of 1995, Dr. Gaydos, then Colonel Gaydos, and Dr.
10 Brundage, then Colonel Brundage, myself and Coleen
11 Weese, for those of you who remember Coleen, met, in
12 fact, came in from some of our Christmas leaves to try
13 to develop a response to this issue, an early response
14 to this issue for the Army.

15 Subsequently, of course, I am now in the
16 Coast Guard, and so I started a surveillance program
17 in the Coast Guard at our one training center, which
18 is at Cape May, New Jersey.

19 In 1966, by way of a little bit of
20 history, Dr. LaForce, who was then an EIS officer,
21 investigated what turned out to be a culture confirmed
22 adenovirus outbreak at Cape May. These data were
23 never published, but fortunately I found out about it
24 from him at one of these meetings, and I'm very
25 pleased to have gotten the outbreak investigation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 report from that.

2 Despite that outbreak and a chronic
3 problem with respiratory illness, there doesn't seem
4 to have ever been adenovirus vaccine use in the Coast
5 Guard. I could find no record, and there's a nurse
6 who is still there, who's been there since the late
7 '60s, who never remembers an oral vaccine being given.

8 So that was how I judged that she probably would
9 remember adenovirus vaccine.

10 In July of '99, we began ARD surveillance,
11 and because we're part of the NHRC network, we're
12 calling it febrile respiratory illness surveillance.

13 Our case definition at Cape May is
14 slightly difference from what was described for the
15 Army, and I think this may be an issue to discuss at
16 some point.

17 We are taking a temperature of 100.5 or
18 greater with sore throat only, not any other
19 respiratory symptom, and I think maybe either we need
20 to sort that out so that we can come up with some kind
21 of standardization for surveillance purposes.

22 In any case, in November of '99, we did
23 begin specimen collection and sending them off to
24 NHRC, and these specimens then confirmed the
25 continuing problem of adenovirus as a major cause of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acute respiratory disease.

2 In the time that we've been collecting
3 specimens at Cape May these roughly two years, 78
4 percent of our specimens have been adenovirus
5 positive, and most of the rest of them, virtually all
6 of the rest of them have been unknowns.

7 We have exceeded the epidemic threshold on
8 several weeks, and the first two weeks that this
9 occurred, we unfortunately were not collecting
10 specimens yet, and so we can only say that they were
11 probably adenovirus because we do have some specimens
12 from about two weeks later that showed some adenovirus
13 activity. The others were all confirmed adenovirus.

14 Here's the other chart that I promised you
15 from my earlier presentation. Again, the blue is the
16 febrile respiratory illness rate, and this is only for
17 the year 2000. I have all of the data, but I just
18 wanted to show one year's worth.

19 The green, again, is the number of
20 specimens that tested positive for adenovirus, and you
21 can see some similarities, although not exactly
22 parallel to one another.

23 I will say that this was during our
24 population surge at Cape May. Our surge generally
25 occurs late in the summer and this year is occurring

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right now. So this last year we did have an outbreak
2 during the surge. This year so far, again knock on
3 wood, we have not.

4 I also want to point out here that our
5 population of recruits ranges from 600 or so to 1,000
6 at Cape May, and so we may be, I believe, the smallest
7 of all the recruit training centers, and yet we have a
8 tremendous problem, what I consider tremendous in the
9 sense that most of our acute respiratory illness is
10 caused by adenovirus.

11 So I wonder how that fits in with the
12 hypothesis being discussed earlier concerning size of
13 the training center.

14 We do have some problems, some
15 surveillance challenges -- sorry. Not problems;
16 challenges. The first category, of course, is
17 specimen collection, and the providers need to be
18 reminded, especially in the Coast Guard where there is
19 not this extensive network of preventive medicine
20 officers and people working on these problems.

21 They tend to want something that's going
22 to be clinically helpful. If it's not clinically
23 helpful, they tend to forget it.

24 Well, fortunately we have some very
25 supportive personnel both heading the medical system

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and heading the training center so that this has
2 become a priority, and we do have some good
3 cooperation.

4 There was a period last year at some point
5 where we had no specimens for several weeks, and what
6 had happened then and it turned out that we did exceed
7 the outbreak threshold.

8 But what came of that was increased
9 attention to the whole problem and to the system
10 itself.

11 We have had some problems with specimen
12 processing. Our people, for whatever reason, many of
13 our specimens, a number of our specimens have been
14 lacking identifying information. That makes it
15 difficult to use them for anything except for gross
16 proportion of specimens being due to adenovirus.

17 They are only shipping them about once a
18 month or less, and that probably could be done more
19 often. The biggest thing has been getting dry ice for
20 some reason, and I think they now have that problem
21 solved, but for quite a while that was a real problem.

22 Now, what they've reported having done at
23 Cape May, I've made a number of recommendations for
24 non-vaccine control measures following along all the
25 other services. They report having instituted common

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sense preventive measures, including hand washing,
2 enforcing the head to toe sleeping arrangements, and,
3 quote, airing out the squad bays.

4 At this time, the squad bays are not air
5 conditioned, and although they're newer buildings,
6 they, I believe, are able to open the windows to some
7 degree. So they were concentrating on that.

8 In terms of head to toe sleeping, they had
9 not been enforcing that so much. So they did
10 concentrate on that. I'm not sure exactly what they
11 mean when they say hand washing. It certainly isn't
12 anything formalized, but hopefully there was the wet
13 sink permission, and so on.

14 The other thing, of course, is making sure
15 they get the vaccinations for other causes of febrile
16 respiratory illness, and we all know that influenza
17 has been a problem.

18 Preventive challenges. The troop living
19 space requirements for the Coast Guard basic training
20 site are the same as for the Army, 72 square feet per
21 person, and I can tell you I visited there, and I
22 assure you that they're nowhere near having that much
23 space per recruit, and I'm not sure what can be done
24 about that.

25 It is in our regulations, and it's not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 being adhered to. We have three-bed bunks, and
2 they're all, you know, four feet from one another.
3 And, in fact, they try to crowd as many people into as
4 few bays as possible because then they can close off
5 the other bays.

6 And I have suggested that they plan for
7 making some of these unused bays available during
8 epidemics, and I don't believe that's going to be an
9 option, at least not so far.

10 Hand washing policy we need to address
11 further.

12 We have limited holding area. We don't
13 have a hospital there. In fact, Coast Guard has no
14 hospitals, but they do have a holding area that can
15 hold up to 25 people. That is currently in the plans
16 to reduce the holding area capability. And so during
17 a surge we may have some problems.

18 The influenza vaccine delays and the
19 surveillance challenges that I already mentioned.

20 That's all I have to present. I wish it
21 were more helpful, but it's what we have.

22 Are there any questions?

23 COL. BRADSHAW: Yes, thank you very much.

24 One question I have, I think it was asked
25 earlier by Dr. Haywood. Is there any epidemiologic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information to look at? I mean incidence in males
2 versus females or anything like that amongst the
3 recruits.

4 CDR. LUDWIG: I believe that NHRC collects
5 those data as part of the febrile respiratory illness
6 project, and perhaps Dr. Gaydos can speak to that. I
7 believe they collect those data. I don't have them.

8 DR. OSTROFF: Yeah, I'm just wondering if
9 the female barracks are equally crowded as the male
10 barracks and things like that.

11 CDR. LUDWIG: Oh, they are, but the nice
12 thing about the female barracks, with as small a
13 population as we have at any one time, even though the
14 female barracks are also small and crowded, there are
15 may be nine or ten in any barracks at one time,
16 females.

17 However, interestingly enough, the female
18 barracks are -- to get to the female barracks, you
19 need to go through the male barracks, and it's just a
20 partitioned off area. Actually it's walled off, but
21 it's just beyond the male barracks. So they have to
22 go through that area anyway.

23 It's really awkward --

24 (Laughter.)

25 CDR. LUDWIG: -- because any time a female

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 needs to go to her bay, she has to go through this
2 very regimented procedure to get all of the males,
3 make sure that they're all dressed or aware that she's
4 coming through.

5 DR. OSTROFF: How's compliance?

6 CDR. LUDWIG: With that? Compliance with
7 anything at basic training is very good.

8 DR. OSTROFF: Other questions?

9 (No response.)

10 DR. OSTROFF: If not, thank you.

11 Dr. Anderson, and then we'll take a break.

12 DR. ANDERSON: Well, I'd like to thank the
13 organizers for asking me to participate in this very
14 interesting discussion on adenovirus prevention in
15 light of the unavailability of the adenovirus vaccine.

16 And one of the things we're involved in
17 CDC frequently is outbreak investigations, and in the
18 course of outbreak investigations, it's an opportunity
19 to come in and prevent disease, although I think more
20 often than not we really ride the down slope of the
21 EPI curve.

22 But the other thing it does do is allow us
23 to learn from experiments of nature, and what I'd like
24 to do is look at some of our experiences of adenovirus
25 outbreak investigations from two perspectives. One is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 routes of transmission and also routes of infection
2 and impact on the outcome of that infection, i.e.,
3 disease, and then procedures to prevent and control
4 outbreaks.

5 And in the probably more '70s and '80s, we
6 investigated a lot of outbreaks of epidemic kerato
7 conjunctivitis, and most often associated with
8 ophthalmology clinics, and we learned quite a bit from
9 this, and this is just one outbreak that we
10 investigated.

11 It was a large outbreak in a series of
12 ophthalmology clinics and hospital in Chicago with
13 about 150 patients a day in 28 clinics. And from July
14 1985 to January 1986, there were 401 cases of EKC
15 identified in this outbreak. One hundred and ten were
16 nosocomial, and then there was an ongoing community
17 outbreak which actually provided a way to look at
18 infection control with continued introduction of the
19 virus into the hospital setting.

20 And what they did early on in the course
21 of the outbreak, they educated the medical staff about
22 hand washing, isolate cases, make sure you disinfect
23 equipment, limited procedures, and exclude ill staff.

24 And the outbreak continued, and then in
25 September they actually went by to make sure the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 people did it. They instituted additional measures,
2 triage, and cohorting patients. Basically they had a
3 red eye clinic. When someone came in with red eyes,
4 they went to a different place to make sure they
5 didn't mix with patients that didn't have red eyes.

6 Unit dose medication to make sure you
7 weren't transmitting with medication, and then
8 surveillance and let the staff know how they were
9 doing.

10 Well, this slide kind of illustrates what
11 happens, and the yellow line is the community
12 outbreak, non-nosocomial cases that came into the
13 ophthalmology clinic.

14 The blue bars are the nosocomial cases,
15 and the little red V is August 8th, when they
16 introduced the first infection control measure,
17 education, telling people what they're to do, and the
18 second bar is when they enforced it and introduced
19 cohorting and other measures.

20 And what this tells is it's tough to stop
21 adenovirus outbreaks. It really is, and we'll see
22 this in the other cases as well.

23 The other thing about adenovirus is it's a
24 non-envelope virus, and therefore, it's a kind of a
25 crystalline structure which is difficult to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 inactivate. It's an activator with soap and
2 detergent, although soap and water is effective
3 because it dilutes and cleans, but not in terms of
4 killing the virus.

5 And also because it's a stable crystalline
6 like structure, it can remain viable in the
7 environment for prolonged periods of times in
8 solutions such that its fomite transmission is a real
9 and likely mod of transmission.

10 The other thing in this outbreak is
11 tonometry was associated with EKC, and that highlights
12 the route of infection import in the disease outcome,
13 that you inoculate directly ont to the eye. There may
14 also have been some trauma that made the eye more
15 susceptible. It also was a mode of transmission and a
16 fomite in itself, as well.

17 Two other outbreaks, and this gets a
18 little more home to what's of interest here. Ad-7, a
19 couple of outbreaks of Adenovirus 7, acute respiratory
20 illness with a high incidence of severe disease,
21 hospitalization and death, and these are in closed
22 communities of children with some kind of
23 predisposition to severe illness.

24 And then the first one is in Chicago with
25 91 nonambulatory residents with severe neurologic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disease, a chronic care facility. Between September
2 and November, 31 clinical cases, 11 ad. positive,
3 eight deaths.

4 First, in terms of infection control, I'm
5 going to talk about transmission in a secondary
6 facility, a hospital that admitted cases from this
7 care facility. And they have 36 health care workers
8 ill, five adeno positive, and one case of transmission
9 to an in patient.

10 And they instituted droplet contact
11 isolation, intensive hand washing, restricting ill
12 employees from working.

13 And the question is: did it work? Well,
14 if you look at the EPI curve -- and they instituted
15 the infection control procedures about October 28th,
16 and if you assume a five to ten-day incubation period,
17 it really took a while or had relatively minimal
18 impact early on in the course of the hospital
19 outbreak. Eventually it probably did, or you
20 eliminated your susceptibles.

21 Now, one of the things they did is they
22 administered a questionnaire to the health care
23 workers to see how well they complied with the
24 instructions that they were given, and this
25 illustrates one of the big problems in infection

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 control and health care facilities, and the bottom
2 line is compliance.

3 It's really hard to get health care
4 workers to do what they need to do, and in this survey
5 28 percent of the people said they did the strict
6 droplet precautions, et cetera. Thirteen percent said
7 they used face masks when they were supposed to, and
8 83 percent said they actually took care of patients
9 while they were ill, although they were instructed not
10 to do so.

11 So compliance is really a problem in any
12 kind of infection control procedure. I don't know how
13 it is in the military, but I suspect you may have a
14 compliance problem as well.

15 This is an outbreak again in a pediatric
16 chronic care facility, and 50 ill patients, mental
17 retardation or development disabilities, 42 clinical
18 cases, 30 ad positive. Interestingly, eight of the
19 non-ill patients were ad positive, and they may have
20 infected every susceptible patient in the course of
21 this outbreak. I mean, they did a lot of isolation
22 detection. So they really had a pretty good handle of
23 the majority of people that were infected.

24 Again, a lot of serious disease. Twenty-
25 six of the 50 were hospitalized. Seven of the 50

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 died. So severe outbreak.

2 Now, what do they do in terms of infection
3 control? They really had a lot of things that they
4 tried to do. They tried to educate people about
5 cohorting, hand washing; tried to cohort staff and ill
6 patients to make sure that there wasn't a mixing
7 phenomenon. I don't know how effective they were.
8 And no new admissions and group activities
9 discontinued.

10 If you look at the outbreak and when they
11 instituted control measures and you think of a five to
12 ten-day incubation period, my suspicion is that their
13 infection control had almost no impact on the course
14 of the outbreak. It may have delayed it a little bit.

15 I mean, I really don't know, but it certainly didn't
16 prevent nearly all of the patients or maybe all of the
17 susceptible patients become infected.

18 Again, it's touch to control adenovirus
19 outbreaks at least in health care settings.

20 And this, just to switch course. Now I'm
21 going to talk about route of transmission and think
22 about how that may affect disease, not in terms of
23 infection, but the outcome of the infection, and this
24 is just what I mentioned earlier, and you folks have
25 probably talked about this previously, that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 adenovirus vaccine is based on attenuation by route of
2 infection, not by attenuating the virus.

3 And for aerosol, not all of the
4 information is actually helpful in thinking about it
5 is on this slide. Aerosol, you get a high rate of
6 everybody that was inoculated, was infected, and they
7 had around ten infectious units.

8 The droplet, they had 1,000 infectious
9 units. They actually inoculated six people. All six
10 were infected. Three had illness. So higher titer of
11 virus, although the numbers are small and you have to
12 be careful about saying that's reality. There is a
13 suggestion that for the droplet transmission you need
14 more virus to get infection and certainly to get
15 disease than you do the low respiratory tract.

16 Well, do we have any data in the course of
17 these outbreaks? And we're probably a little bit
18 short on time, and I think I'll just skip over how we
19 did it and talk more about the results.

20 And looking at it two ways: one, in terms
21 of association between susceptibility, and really the
22 thing I'm interested in is tracheostomy, and the
23 reason is the historical data about the route of
24 administration being important in disease outcome and
25 the fact that in most of these outbreaks there have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been chronic care facilities where a high percentage
2 of the children or at least those who were more
3 severely ill had tracheostomies in place and kind of
4 thinking of direct inoculation into the respiratory
5 tract, into the lungs.

6 We don't have data to confirm that that is
7 actually what's happening, but that's the hypothesis.

8 What you see here is that in the ill
9 patients you've got a higher rate of tracheostomy, but
10 that's a fairly small percentage of all the infected
11 cases.

12 When you look at it a little bit
13 differently, and here you're looking at the course of
14 disease. If you weren't ill, there's a fairly low
15 rate of tracheostomy, and that could be if you got a
16 trach, you're more likely to have manipulation,
17 inoculation of the virus.

18 If you did get ill, tracheostomy was much
19 more common in those that died. Now, that could be
20 route of inoculation meaning more severely ill. It
21 may mean that children with tracheostomy had a more
22 compromised respiratory tract and, therefore, more
23 likely to die with illness.

24 It could be that because of the
25 manipulation it was easier to put more virus down

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there. So I don't really know which of these factors
2 is coming into play here, but it's certainly
3 consistent with the hypothesis that route of infection
4 may be important in disease outcome.

5 In the Illinois outbreak we actually
6 looked again at that, and here a much higher
7 percentage of the children had tracheostomies, and
8 here we're looking at illness in those who survived
9 and those that died. All of those that died had
10 tracheostomy. A lower rate had tracheostomy in terms
11 of cases survived and then the non-cases.

12 Now, when you turn that around and look at
13 just those that were adenovirus positive, which is
14 probably a better way to look at this, what you see is
15 five out of the five cases that died had tracheostomy.

16 Of the clinical cases, 13 out of 14 had tracheostomy,
17 and then eight out of the 11 or the hospital cases, 13
18 out of 14 had tracheostomy. Of the non-hospitalized
19 cases, eight out of 11, and then of the non-cases that
20 were infected, one out of three had tracheostomy.
21 Suggestive, but it's really just suggestive.

22 So we come around and what are the
23 conclusions to these? First of all, adenovirus is
24 difficult. Outbreaks of adenovirus are difficult to
25 control the motor transmission because of compliance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problems, the fact that the virus is very stable and
2 can sit around in the environment and transmit by
3 fomites quite easily and quite effectively.

4 And whether or not you can do
5 environmental changes, air handling, crowding, and
6 those kind of things, I don't know. I mean, you may
7 have information that you've already -- that's
8 available in the different institutions that may help
9 you.

10 I think the one thing that may make a
11 difference is the concept of cohorting or at least
12 preventing mixing between new and older reports,
13 particularly in the context of an adenovirus outbreak,
14 and that might be the simplest thing that is
15 historically likely as a good chance of being
16 effective.

17 And I think the idea of route of infection
18 being important not in terms of infection, but in
19 disease outcome, and the difference that you suggested
20 or one of the speakers suggested in severity of
21 disease in some groups versus others potentially may
22 be that there's a different primary mode of
23 transmission.

24 Adenovirus can certainly be transmitted by
25 aerosol. It can certainly be transmitted by fomites

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and also, I'm sure, by droplets and context. So all
 2 modes of transmission come into play, and what may
 3 possibly be important, which is the primary mode of
 4 transmission in terms of a disease outcome? We don't
 5 really know, but at least those are some of the things
 6 that at least I've thought about thinking about this
 7 particular problem and the question you're dealing
 8 with today.

9 Thank you.

10 DR. OSTROFF: Questions?

11 DR. SHOPE: Bob Shope.

12 Are there chronic carriers? And is it
 13 possible that in some of these establishments there
 14 are permanent staff who may be carriers and starting
 15 when new recruits come in, starting an epidemic?

16 DR. ANDERSON: You can certainly have
 17 prolonged excretion of adenovirus, months for some of
 18 the adenovirus serotypes, and I don't know for sure if
 19 that's actually been demonstrated with Ad-4 and 7.
 20 Certainly some of them can be.

21 You know, if you look at lymphocytes and
 22 some of the lymphoidal tissue, you may be able to find
 23 adeno for years, but I don't know if you can find it
 24 for Ad-4 and 7.

25 And I also don't know if that would likely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be important in transmitting in this setting. I don't
 2 know. I don't know the answer.

3 DR. OSTROFF: Dr. Haywood.

4 DR. HAYWOOD: Were the patients with
 5 tracheostomies and who died younger than the others?

6 DR. ANDERSON: In the pediatric chronic
 7 care facility, the higher rate of mortality and more
 8 severe disease was in younger children. I mean there
 9 are other factors that come into play in the outcome
 10 of death, and tracheostomy is just one of those.
 11 That's actually very important.

12 This data is consistent. I'm not even
 13 sure I'd call it suggestive. You have to be very
 14 careful in making that assumption, and you're
 15 absolutely right.

16 DR. DINIEGA: Larry, what do you make of
 17 the benzathine penicillin issue?

18 DR. ANDERSON: Well, in terms of
 19 adenovirus ARD I would be real surprised. I really
 20 don't know. I'm skeptical, but I don't know. I
 21 haven't seen the data, and I guess I could come up
 22 with some -- you know, maybe the bacterial infection
 23 predisposes to severe adenovirus disease or the other
 24 way around, but I'm skeptical, but I don't know.

25 DR. CAMPBELL: Doug Campbell.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What do you make of the seasonality of
2 adenovirus? In some of these studies it looks like
3 it's a year long phenomenon. In other studies it
4 seems like it's just in the wintertime. What do you
5 make of that?

6 I mean, it makes sense that it's a
7 wintertime kind of phenomenon, but some of the data
8 doesn't go along with that.

9 DR. ANDERSON: Well, I don't know why you
10 have winter seasonality for anything. I can come up
11 with some hypotheses, but influenza RSV,
12 parainfluenza, I mean, they all have somewhat unique
13 seasonality patterns. Why? We really don't have a
14 clue.

15 I think the reason you're having year
16 round disease is that you're having endemic
17 transmission, mixing somehow of infected populations
18 with susceptible populations or fomite transmission is
19 another possibility.

20 So I think I've got a reason that I think
21 is probably true for year round disease, but why you
22 have wintertime disease I have no idea.

23 DR. LANDRIGAN: What happens in the
24 Southern Hemisphere?

25 DR. ANDERSON: I don't know about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adenovirus, but I know for flu and RSV they have it in
2 their wintertime, which would be our summertime in the
3 temperate climates. When you get into the tropical
4 climates, it's --

5 DR. LANDRIGAN: Year round?

6 DR. ANDERSON: Well, it varies. There's
7 sometimes seasonality and sometimes there's not. It's
8 hard to know what's going on.

9 DR. OSTROFF: Other questions?

10 (No response.)

11 DR. OSTROFF: I think we need a break.
12 Everyone needs a caffeine jump, I think. Why don't we
13 take a 15 minute break, and then we will have to come
14 back to the subcommittee?

15 DR. HERBOLD: Steve, will we have a chance
16 in our general discussion on the adenovirus issue and
17 epidemiology?

18 DR. OSTROFF: Yes.

19 DR. ATKINS: And what is the plan with the
20 subcommittees? Are we going to meet as subcommittees
21 even though only one of the subcommittees has a
22 question on the table so far?

23 DR. OSTROFF: What I thought we would do
24 is go over kind of to divvy up the work for the
25 questions we have coming tomorrow and discuss how we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to do that and then let you know what we have as
2 far as the background materials and everything for
3 you.

4 DR. ATKINS: Okay.

5 DR. OSTROFF: And then if the
6 subcommittees do want to break out, we can either do
7 so here or do the other room or potentially wait until
8 tomorrow.

9 DR. ATKINS: Very good.

10 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
11 the record at 3:45 p.m. and went back on
12 the record at 4:12 p.m.)

13 DR. OSTROFF: I usually don't bang the
14 gavel for the discussions.

15 I think, you know, we have until 4:45, and
16 then we have to break for a few minutes and then have
17 the tour, which I'm looking forward to. I thin it
18 will be pretty interesting.

19 There are essentially two issues, I think,
20 that at least I've identified over the course of the
21 day to discuss. I think the primary one that we can
22 discuss this afternoon is the adenovirus issue, and
23 the second one is the presentation that was given this
24 morning about the DMSS, the disease surveillance
25 system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I know that there were a lot of issues
2 that arose about that particular system and how it's
3 being utilized, you know, if there's time, and I think
4 there are issues that relate to that particular system
5 that aren't simply the reportable infectious diseases.
6 There probably are issues for all of the
7 subcommittees to think about discussing.

8 If there's time this afternoon we can
9 address that. I suspect that we'll spend most of our
10 time talking about the adenovirus though in this
11 particular session.

12 So why don't we just go ahead and open up
13 the discussion? I know that Dr. Berg in particular
14 has spent some time looking at some of the issues
15 related to adenovirus.

16 DR. BERG: I was looking at some of the
17 other articles on the spread of respiratory diseases,
18 not so much on adenovirus, and in fact, I don't really
19 have much to say. There were some articles that I had
20 wanted to dig out, and the one, you know, that I was
21 talking to people about, a study that Jack Gwaltney
22 did several years ago, and unfortunately I can't
23 remember how it came out, but he inoculated volunteers
24 with rhinovirus and then had them play poker at the
25 height of their runny noses, and they tossed the chips

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in, and then periodically they would collect the chips
2 and take it into a separate room where another group
3 of volunteers were who got these sticky chips to play
4 with.

5 (Laughter.)

6 DR. BERG: My recollection is that, you
7 know, the second group did not get infected, and this
8 was an argument that hand transmission did not play
9 much of a role, but I can't --

10 DR. OSTROFF: I would defer to Larry
11 Anderson on that one.

12 DR. BERG: I can't remember. I may be 180
13 degrees out on that.

14 DR. ANDERSON: Gwaltney and Dick in
15 Virginia and in Wisconsin have done studies, and
16 they've looked at hand transmission versus droplet
17 transmission, and I don't remember which group found
18 it which way, but they basically have demonstrated
19 that droplet transmission can occur. In fomite
20 transmission, direct contact occurs such that you can
21 do it when you put facials and you're not getting
22 droplet, and you can do hand to hand transmission,
23 fomite transmission.

24 And rhinovirus is like adenoids, a
25 crystalline-like virus, non-enveloped. It's very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 stable in the environment. So it's not surprising
2 that fomite transmission would occur with rhinovirus.

3 I think the question really was can you get droplet
4 transmission in addition, and I think some of the
5 studies suggest you can, and in some it's not quite so
6 clear.

7 So fomite hand, direct contact, clearly
8 for rhino and clearly for adeno, and for rhino the
9 question is can you get aerosol droplet as well.

10 DR. SHOPE: Can you get fecal or oral with
11 adeno?

12 DR. ANDERSON: Oh, yes. Now, whether or
13 not you can get fecal or oral with Ad-4 and 7 I don't
14 know, but certainly for some of the adenoviruses you
15 can, and you can find both Ad-4 and 7 in fecal
16 material. So I suspect it can occur.

17 My guess is it's not as efficient as
18 respiratory transmission.

19 DR. HERBOLD: One of my questions was
20 would it be possible to get some or some more simple
21 two-by-two tables that looked at adenovirus epidemic
22 rates by time on station, training day, part of the
23 country, population density. You know, was it 2,000
24 or was it 15,000 on post?

25 And also look at some stratification of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 those risk factors because we can go with what's been
2 classically talked about, which is, you know, the head
3 to toe and wash your hands and those types of things,
4 but we haven't -- I don't feel comfortable that we've
5 explored the epidemiology.

6 And it looks like with the surveillance
7 program that I know that you all have had going for so
8 long and the systematic collection of data by you all,
9 but at the Navy Health Research Center, that we could
10 slice and dice this and look at some two-by-two tables
11 and see if there are some factors there that explain
12 the seasonality and/or if there's a threshold of
13 population density or if you look at recycles, you
14 know, is there any association with how many are
15 recycling and/or with activity in permanent party
16 staff?

17 You know, you could go and look and see
18 how many of these are in trainees. Like I know with
19 the Air Force Project Gargle, you could look and see
20 are they basic trainees or are they permanent staff at
21 Lackland, and is there some predictor? Is the
22 adenovirus activity brought in from outside or does it
23 start mounting in the permanent party staff?

24 And then you know then, well, maybe it's a
25 permanent party staff that you have to restrict.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. OSTROFF: Well, let me try to frame
2 the discussion a little bit differently. Obviously
3 this is an issue that I myself consider to be very
4 important, as Jeff knows very well. I mean, I pushed
5 pretty hard to get the fatalities reported in the
6 MMWR, and I think as most of you are aware, that
7 resulted in the article that showed up in the Wall
8 Street Journal, which I think at least in part,
9 although I don't know -- Ben, you may want to comment
10 -- may have prompted or at least pushed forward the
11 process of getting a new manufacturer for the vaccine.

12 I'm sure you all were working flat out on
13 doing that anyway, but I guess the first question that
14 I would pose to the preventive medicine
15 representatives from each of the services is: how
16 critical do you consider this to be an issue for you
17 right now?

18 I mean, how does Health Affairs view the
19 adenovirus issue right now? How is it viewed in the
20 Army? How is it viewed in the Navy? How is it viewed
21 in the Marines? How is it viewed in the Air Force?

22 And is the question that's posed to us
23 important enough from the perspective of Health
24 Affairs and the other agencies that they really want
25 answers to some of these questions and will implement

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the recommendations because it strikes me when I
2 listen to the presentations that were given, that, I
3 mean, there's a phenomenal amount of incredibly
4 interesting information that's just sitting there.
5 It's a treasure trove of information, and it's already
6 there, and there are a phenomenal number of
7 opportunities to do investigations to try to see and
8 determine what works and what doesn't work and study
9 it in some sort of a systematic fashion.

10 But that takes resources, and the question
11 is: is this viewed as being important enough to
12 Health Affairs and the services that they will either
13 agree, number one, and, number two, resource those
14 studies being done in the way that they need to be
15 done to really develop answers that will allow us in
16 more confident fashion to say you should do this
17 versus this or something else?

18 DR. DINIEGA: I think the question was
19 framed. The initiative to obtain another manufacturer
20 has been going on for quite a while, and we're
21 actually getting close to getting one, and the, I
22 think, optimistic time frame of five to six years,
23 maybe longer as you well know, depending on how things
24 go with the FDA and if we fulfill all of the
25 requirements.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If you think back to the HIV early days
2 where all we had for preventive measures was
3 education, I think we're sort of looking at what can
4 we do in the meantime as an interim measure to try to
5 minimize the attack rates because we really don't have
6 anything. We don't have any therapy. We don't have
7 any vaccine anymore.

8 But I think Jeff's slide -- I think it was
9 Jeff -- that said don't detract from the efforts to
10 get the vaccine is something we have to keep.

11 DR. OSTROFF: Oh, I couldn't agree with
12 that more.

13 DR. DINIEGA: So I think the idea here is
14 not to add more resources and the burden of resources,
15 but to try to first look at what could possibly work
16 on a non-vaccine method and then what things really
17 sounds good, but it may need a little bit more work
18 for us, you know.

19 DR. OSTROFF: Well, there's no question
20 that getting the vaccine back is recommendation number
21 one, two, three, four, and five, and everything else
22 comes after that.

23 The question is: in that interval time
24 period is this basically viewed as a distraction or is
25 this viewed as a significant issue that needs to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dealt with?

2 DR. DINIEGA: I think the view is that if
3 there are measures that would help to reduce the rates
4 of illness, and we need to do those now.

5 I do know for the Army, you know, the
6 space issue that Jeff's talking about, the 72 square
7 feet, the 72 square feet per soldier or per recruit,
8 has come under attack on several occasions already.
9 They've been asked to ease up on that because of space
10 and money restraints.

11 DR. BERG: As I read the charge, it's a
12 little broader than just adenovirus. It says,
13 "Transmission of adenoviral and other acute
14 respiratory disease causing agents in the Recruit
15 Training Center," and it's almost as if, one, what can
16 we do until we finally get the vaccine and, two,
17 adenovirus isn't the only agent that ties up recruits.
18 Are there more general things that have a more
19 general effect?

20 And they ask us for, you know,
21 recommendations, including recommendations for them to
22 go out and test things.

23 DR. DINIEGA: Well, we wanted to have the
24 categories of things that probably have some
25 scientific backing, those that didn't and probably

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 needed to be tested more, and those that really needed
2 a lot of work.

3 So we sort of have different categories of
4 measures that could be implemented.

5 DR. OSTROFF: Well, I guess what I'm
6 saying is that I think that there are some issues that
7 are at least to some degree relatively no brainers,
8 like hand washing. I mean, it's hard to be against
9 hand washing.

10 There are other issues that I think will
11 require additional epidemiologic and laboratory
12 studies to be able to evaluate whether or not they
13 really work or they don't work, and that takes time
14 and resources.

15 And so if the Board makes a recommendation
16 that certain issues that we don't feel confident
17 enough or we don't feel that the data are necessarily
18 clear enough to make a clear-cut recommendation that
19 you ought to do this or this or this, that deserve
20 further studies, do you think that there would be
21 support for something like that?

22 DR. DINIEGA: I think that I would
23 encourage the Board to make those recommendations, and
24 then it would have to be looked at and the request go
25 in for resources, and then it's going to have to fall

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out with whatever parties that the department and
2 services feel need to be done.

3 DR. OSTROFF: One other thing is that I
4 don't feel that I have a sufficient knowledge base of
5 exactly what type of studies are currently going on.
6 I know, for instance, where Megan is doing something
7 related to Great Lakes and this operation hand washing
8 or whatever it's called. There must be some
9 epidemiologic study that's buried somewhere in there
10 unless it's simply an intervention.

11 Are there currently studies that are going
12 on amongst the services other than the basic data
13 collection?

14 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: Not in the Army.

15 DR. HERBOLD: Just an observation. What I
16 see, again, I see a wealth of data, and you have to
17 correct me if I'm wrong. There's variability between
18 services. We have some historic data on the Air
19 Force and the Coast Guard not having a recognized
20 problem without vaccinating.

21 We see variability between Army training
22 posts, and we can link the cases with the demographics
23 of them, and I don't know if we know what point in
24 training they were there, but I guess my question, my
25 informal question is have we done the descriptive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 epidemiology with the data set that we have, and could
2 you share it with us?

3 DR. DINIEGA: I think what you saw was the
4 ARD rates from ARD surveillance, which I think several
5 of the speakers have said they don't routinely gather
6 demographics, but they do the rates.

7 What the Board has not heard is the
8 numerous formal outbreak investigations that have gone
9 on and a summary of those findings. The Board in the
10 past has heard those, but this Board has not heard
11 those.

12 DR. HERBOLD: For example, on a different
13 respiratory disease I remember at Lackland, again, I
14 think it was in the face of an influenza outbreak.
15 The issue, again, was could the trainees carry Kleenex
16 in formation. So it's another anecdotal example of
17 the wet sink issue.

18 You know, TIIs didn't want them to have
19 Kleenex in formation, and at that time the Epi
20 Division was just looking at trying to reduce
21 respiratory spread with sneezes and all that stuff,
22 but you weren't allowed to cover your face and/or to
23 use disposables because, you know, you weren't allowed
24 to have Kleenex.

25 So I'm just wondering if maybe just a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review of the anecdotal information. You know, the
2 hand washing thing, I know -- and, again, trying to
3 get into the training schedule, changing the routine,
4 the medics intervening, and you know, what the
5 trainers do, and for certainly trying to get studies
6 done is very, very difficult.

7 So I guess I'm asking have we mined the
8 existing data enough to give us some clues as to what
9 could be done, or are we going to be challenged on the
10 72 square foot?

11 If we reinforce that, do we know that
12 that's of value? Do we know is triple bunking? You
13 know, I'm trying to envision in my mind if you have
14 head to toe bunking, but what does that mean at the
15 double deck and the triple deck? And if someone is
16 sneezing on the third bunk are they only sneezing into
17 feet or are they sneezing into head? You know, what's
18 the three dimensional picture of this?

19 DR. OSTROFF: Yeah.

20 COL. GARDNER: This is Colonel Gardner
21 from Fort Bragg.

22 Let me just give you a little bit of
23 perspective. You said hand washing is a no brainer,
24 but it's a big issue. I mean it's a culture. This is
25 a cultural issue. It's not really a preventive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 medicine issue. Preventive medicine has the answers.

2 The problem is breaking the culture.

3 The culture is health is never a first
4 priority. There's always other things going on.
5 There's never resources that anybody is willing to
6 spend on health because they're spending it on
7 everything else.

8 And basic training is to establish
9 discipline, and part of discipline is you've got to
10 have your bed made just right, and you've got to have
11 your sinks clean and dry, and that means they'll only
12 use one sink because then they'll only have to clean
13 one sink, and it means you only get ten minutes to
14 eat, and you don't have time to wash your hands before
15 you go eat.

16 And this is a culture. It's not a
17 preventive medicine problem. It's a training problem
18 and a cultural problem.

19 The people that would be analyzing the
20 data that you are seeing are the ones who are running
21 from one thing to the next because the culture demands
22 it, and in the operational environment they really
23 actually do try to get database decisions, but what
24 that means is you run out and you grab what you can
25 find, and you put together preliminary results.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The decision is made, and then you're on
2 to the next problem, and nobody ever has time to
3 convert preliminary results into final results. And
4 that's a culture that's difficult to deal with and
5 difficult to change.

6 You know, my own work has been in heat
7 stroke and exercise related deaths, and trying to
8 change that culture where the focus is on retaining
9 maximum fitness and athleticism in every soldier
10 causes injury to at least 25 percent and sometimes 50
11 or 60 percent of every recruit, of all the recruits,
12 and sometimes serious injury and death because of that
13 focus.

14 And so you're really asking the wrong
15 people to address the problem. The people that need
16 to address the problem are those in charge of the
17 culture, and they're too busy focused on other issues.

18 At Fort Bragg we had water that didn't
19 meet EPA guidelines for eight years before anybody
20 would put the resources into fixing it, and the only
21 reason they did that was because EPA fined them
22 several million dollars. You know, the only way
23 you're going to get response is if OSHA comes in or
24 someone comes in and institutes a multi-million dollar
25 fine.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then they'll say, "Okay. We'll spend
2 a couple million to fix it, and then we'll negotiate
3 the fine down." That's how it works.

4 So somehow you have to break that culture.
5 We do a lot of -- from a health perspective we do a
6 lot of stupid things like dry sinks and so on, and
7 somehow we have to break that culture.

8 People here all know what the problem is
9 and how to fix it, but you know, we should have a
10 vaccine manufacturer 15 years ago, and we all know it,
11 but nobody has been able to. We still haven't go
12 tone.

13 DR. OSTROFF: Yeah, let me just say in
14 response, thank you for your comments. I'm
15 appreciative of the fact that basic training in and of
16 its nature is a relatively unhygienic activity.
17 There's little question about that.

18 And so, you know, instilling a culture of
19 hand washing only can potentially go so far, although
20 if the Marines can do it, I think probably anybody can
21 do it.

22 CAPT. SCHOR: Because the Inspector
23 General said to do it.

24 (Laughter.)

25 DR. HERBOLD: You can't do that with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medical population.

2 DR. OSTROFF: Well, but you know, hey, in
3 recruits.

4 Ken?

5 CAPT. SCHOR: Well, you know, this raises
6 -- this is Captain Schor -- this raises the
7 interesting issue of the Training and Education
8 Command that owns the Marine Corps Recruit Depots and
9 the basic school and Officer Candidate School for the
10 Marine Corps is not exactly beating down my door with
11 concerns about this issue.

12 However, there are concerns, probably more
13 general concerns about acute respiratory disease
14 because Marines out in Camp Pendleton, they had some
15 fairly sick Marines with pneumonia and some other
16 mixed causes last year.

17 So I think it's a more general issue
18 amongst the leadership. It would be considered more
19 broadly, and I just wonder if this might -- you know,
20 I'm not sure if this is appropriate, but I just kind
21 of throw it out on the table, is perhaps one action of
22 the Board might be to frame some fairly simple and
23 straightforward questions to the folks that own the
24 accession pathway of the services to say, "How do you
25 think about this? Is this an issue for you? Do you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perceive the respiratory disease is costing you money,
2 is costing you training days, is causing you to have
3 recidivism in your training?"

4 That's what really speaks to them, and
5 then how would you consider ranking interventions? Is
6 it the no cost/no time interventions versus the high
7 cost/high time interventions, something like that? It
8 might be an interesting approach.

9 DR. OSTROFF: Let me say one other things
10 is that I posed the question to Colonel Staunton this
11 morning and asked him whether or not adenovirus was an
12 issue in British military recruits, and his response
13 was not to his knowledge.

14 Now, I don't know how intensively anybody
15 looks for it in British military recruits, and I would
16 wonder if this is considered an issue in Canadian
17 recruits.

18 LT. COL. FENSOM: We have never vaccinated
19 for adenovirus in our recruits, and to my knowledge it
20 hasn't been much of an issue, and I'm hypothesizing it
21 may have something to do with the fact that we train
22 in very small groups and we have a small recruiting
23 pool.

24 But I would certainly go back to Ottawa
25 and ask some questions about that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. OSTROFF: Well, again, as I mentioned
2 to him this morning, sometimes it's almost as
3 important to look at why certain circumstances don't
4 have problems as it is to look at why certain
5 circumstances do. And obviously if this is something
6 that seems to be uniquely American in comparison to
7 other militaries, there must be something that we're
8 doing that others aren't.

9 DR. GAYDOS: May I make a comment?

10 DR. OSTROFF: Yeah. Maybe they're just
11 not looking. I don't know.

12 DR. GAYDOS: Joel Gaydos.

13 I've been following respiratory disease in
14 the military for about 30 years, and adenovirus has
15 been a problem in other countries. It's been reported
16 in the Dutch military. It's been reported in the
17 Indian military.

18 One of the reasons that we think we
19 haven't seen more of a problem in other militaries is
20 because of size of the other militaries and because
21 size and conditions would allow them to cycle their
22 training such that they would be able to train more in
23 the summer months and not train in the colder winter
24 months.

25 I think that it would be a good idea to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at the whole gamut of febrile respiratory
2 diseases for a number of reasons. We are having
3 trouble now with influenza vaccine, and in 1976, we
4 had a lot of very good vaccines, but we had to stop
5 the flow of recruits into Fort Dix, New Jersey, and we
6 had to do that because we just had so many cases of
7 respiratory disease that we couldn't handle it.

8 And the reason was that we missed on the
9 influenza vaccine that year, and something else
10 happened that occasionally happens, and that's a non-
11 force adenovirus outbreak, and we had a Type 11
12 outbreak up there that winter.

13 And so we do see Type 11. We do see Type
14 3 occasionally coming in.

15 Some of us are very concerned not only
16 about the influenza vaccine, but we're also concerned
17 about where we're going with meningococcal vaccine.
18 Now, we are relying on a sole producer for
19 meningococcal vaccine. We're moving to a new
20 meningococcal vaccine. I'm not sure how things are
21 going to stack up when we go to a new conjugate
22 vaccine and whether we're going to see a quadravalent
23 conjugate vaccine coming out there, where there is
24 going to be some lapse.

25 I don't know how this is all going to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 handled. I don't know if anybody has ever thought
2 about this, but I think we've had enough problems with
3 vaccines that we have to expect that we're going to
4 have trouble.

5 If you look at what data were presented
6 today and if you read the literature, you will note
7 that under -- we have this gap of about maybe 40 to 60
8 percent of acute respiratory disease being unaccounted
9 for. We can account for somewhere around 40 to 60
10 percent as adenovirus.

11 It seems that when we get into a very hot
12 outbreak, the percentage of isolates that are
13 adenovirus approach 100 percent as we get more and
14 more into a very hot outbreak.

15 But we run this maybe somewhere around 50
16 percent being adenovirus. We have data out there, a
17 lot of things that have been done at the Naval Health
18 Research Center, to indicate that we're probably
19 seeing a lot of Chlamydia pneumoniae. We're probably
20 seeing a lot of mycoplasma. We're probably seeing
21 pertussis, and of course, we're seeing the other
22 things, too, the peri-influenzas and other viruses.

23 But we have just been sailing along
24 because of the vaccines that we got in the early '70s,
25 the meningococcal vaccines, the adenovirus vaccines.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We've done reasonably well in predicting the
2 influenzas, and so the military has really become
3 very, very complacent.

4 But I think when we look at the situation,
5 at the number of potential agents out there, when we
6 look at the fact that our labs are not that well
7 equipped probably even to quickly diagnose the Strep.
8 pneumoniae outbreak as they used to be years ago that
9 we are running a lot of risk with regard to basic
10 training.

11 And if we have to mobilize our basic
12 training centers, then I think we're in a position
13 where we're going to see a lot of problems. And if
14 you shut down basic training, particularly if
15 hostilities are going on, that gets a lot of people
16 very upset because that throws a monkey wrench into
17 the whole personnel system that ends up supplying the
18 people out there who are pulling the triggers and
19 cocking the cannons.

20 So this is a potentially dangerous
21 situation. I think we're dealing with a couple of
22 generations of people now who aren't really sensitive
23 to the problem, but I think it is a problem, and I
24 think those who are at Great Lakes when they had the
25 problems, those who were there when they had the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 deaths, both the medical and the line people will tell
2 you it's a problem.

3 I think those people at Lackland who are
4 in the medical arena when they were overwhelmed will
5 tell you it's a problem.

6 I can tell you the people at Jackson said
7 it was a problem. They were very, very concerned
8 about being overwhelmed in the medical arena.

9 So it is a problem, and I think that it
10 has got to be approached with the whole idea of
11 febrile respiratory disease.

12 When you look at all of the variables, Dr.
13 Herbold, it's overwhelming. The facilities are
14 different. Great Lakes is terrible. I mean it's a
15 very old facility, and there's probably very little
16 that they can do with that.

17 Lackland looks nice from the outside, but
18 as Dana mentioned, you go in there and the classrooms,
19 I mean, those folks are just shoulder to shoulder, and
20 I can't understand it because we're not at war, and I
21 think, you know, we're probably just cutting down on
22 space to conserve heating and air conditioning costs.

23 If you look at some of the newer things,
24 the things that Dr. Gunzenhauser mentioned with regard
25 to what are called the starships, these things were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 built according to state of the art heating,
2 ventilating and air conditioning standards, which are
3 not medical standards. They're comfort standards, but
4 they were built to standards.

5 But there was a team from the Army
6 Environmental Hygiene Agency, which is now the Center
7 for Health Promotion and Preventive Medicine, that
8 went down there and looked at those starships when
9 that outbreak occurred, and what they found was that
10 the original design standards meant absolutely nothing
11 because they did not allow make-up air because to
12 conserve heating costs. They were not maintaining
13 those systems. They were not changing the filters,
14 and of course, you had all of these variables.

15 And some of them actually brought in fans
16 and created dead air spaces that wouldn't have
17 existed. So you have all of those variables, the
18 training situation, the sleep situation and all of the
19 other things.

20 So it has been kind of overwhelming to try
21 to sort all of those out. I think my estimation would
22 be that we're going to be very lucky if we see a
23 vaccine in eight years, and we will know more about
24 that, I think, in the next few years as we get into
25 looking at the cell lines and seed viruses and see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what the FDA is going to require with those.

2 But what we face right now is a situation
3 where I think that the antivirals, which were
4 mentioned today, are something that needs to be looked
5 at because that may not be as costly or as far out a
6 possibility.

7 But I think when we look at the barracks,
8 if you put yourself in the position of someone who is
9 in the medical department at an organization that's
10 experiencing an outbreak and you go up and you tell
11 them to do this A, B, or C or D, and they're going to
12 come back at you and they're going to say, "Show me
13 the data for the 72 square feet," and you can't do
14 that, then you can't get something done.

15 And then if they do it and the rates
16 continue to climb, then you use credibility, and it
17 all gets back to what has been said here several
18 times. The data don't exist there. There are not the
19 data there that allow you with confidence to go
20 forward.

21 And if the United States military all of a
22 sudden got very, very rich and said, "We're going to
23 build new barracks at all of these basic training
24 centers," and called the Medical Department in and
25 said, "Okay. You give us the health standards that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you want in there to control respiratory disease," I
2 don't know where you folks would go to get that
3 information.

4 And I think that a big part of that
5 problem is that a lot of the basic studies have not
6 been done. I think that Dr. Micheljohn and Dr. Couch
7 and Dr. Channock and Frank Top and that group; I think
8 when the vaccines came out 30 years ago, everybody
9 thought it was a waste of money, and they stopped all
10 of the studies.

11 So we don't have the data. We don't have
12 anything on line for about the next eight years. Even
13 if somebody came forward and said, "Okay. We'll do
14 anything you tell us to do," what are you going to
15 tell them because you're at risk of really losing
16 credibility if you come out with some recommendation
17 that's going to cost money or in somehow some way
18 cause a major problem in the way they're training
19 right now?

20 So it's a very, very difficult situation,
21 but I think as a minimum the people I talk with are
22 getting hit every day with the list of things that
23 you've been presented on the slides up there such as
24 UV lights and hand washing and wipes and all the other
25 things.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And I think that as a very minimum if the
2 people at the training centers were able to get a
3 clear reading on those as far as what's in the
4 literature and how well they're supported, that they
5 would be better off than they are right now.

6 DR. BERG: I first started coming to the
7 AFEB many years ago when guys like Ted Woodward and
8 Bill Jordan and Bud Benenson, who was my MPH thesis
9 advisor, were here, and one of the things I learned
10 from them is that the AFEB works best when it gets
11 specific questions.

12 And I'm a little confused now. What I'm
13 hearing, on the one hand, is that there's a lot of
14 data out there. If it were examined, this might lead
15 to some answers.

16 I'm also hearing that the things that are
17 probably the most likely to contribute, such as hand
18 washing and tissues, are common sensical enough to be
19 implemented, but it's the recruit training culture
20 that is preventing them.

21 I'm beginning to feel that the only thing
22 that's really going to work are one shot fixes like
23 benzathine penicillin and vaccines.

24 So I think the question is: you know,
25 what is the emphasis for this? And, you know, do you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 want a recommendation from the Board that you should
2 mount a definitive study to answer these things? Do
3 you want a recommendation from the Board that the old
4 barracks should be torn down?

5 You know, and I think this gets back to
6 Steve's question about just how prepared is the
7 military to answer these tough questions. You know,
8 we've got a simple level of things that probably would
9 help if they were implemented, but the Board can't do
10 much about that.

11 And then it's a quantum leap up.

12 DR. OSTROFF: Yeah. I mean I've jokingly
13 said to several people, you know, maybe we should
14 suggest buying Holiday Inns and using them in place of
15 barracks or something like that. It might be a
16 cheaper solution.

17 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: I think that the one
18 question that I would like to have an answer to is at
19 least for the two things that we've identified as
20 possibly beneficial an evaluation of what really is
21 the level of scientific evidence that those are good,
22 that is, hand washing and this space requirements
23 issue.

24 I presume there's really quite -- I know
25 that there's quite a bit of medical literature that I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 know existed. I just haven't had the time to go look
2 at, and I presume there's stuff in the AFEB archives
3 from old work that was done that maybe could be looked
4 at again, and the conclusion may be as Dr. Gaydos said
5 there isn't enough.

6 So these are maybe a good idea, but we
7 really can't recommend for or against. That would be
8 useful to have that answered now, and that might be
9 something that's easy to do.

10 But there's a couple other things that I
11 think that are important. This could get driven
12 pretty quickly. There's a couple of contingencies
13 that are of concern.

14 I know that, for example, this outbreak at
15 Fort Leonard Wood, the providers that were providing
16 first line care were pretty indifferent. This is a
17 common thing. You have an outbreak, and people just
18 say, "Well, that's the way it is," and they just
19 handle it.

20 But the command from the hospital was very
21 concerned because they were shifting resources that
22 took away from other important missions that were very
23 expensive, and if I recall the peak epidemics that
24 adenos had in the past, it's been a lot higher than
25 3.5 percent like we saw in this one outbreak.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So we potentially could see an outbreak at
2 Fort Jackson this winter. If we get a surge of
3 trainees, let's say, right now, let's say we have a
4 bunch of recruits that sign up because of what's going
5 on and we suddenly get a bolus, and it's November, and
6 we have an outbreak at Fort Jackson where the rate
7 goes up to four percent, and suddenly we've got 500
8 trainees that need care. It could drive interest
9 tremendously.

10 So that's sort of a contingency in the
11 background that has to be considered.

12 The other is the possibility that an
13 outbreak could precipitate other associated illnesses,
14 the interaction of various conditions we don't really
15 understand very well, but perhaps the presence of
16 adeno can bring in other diseases that are
17 significant.

18 I think that's something that needs to be
19 thought about. What's the potential for something bad
20 happening? And should that drive some other
21 questions?

22 Just two other points that I wanted to
23 make. Something that we think is as simple as hand
24 washing is really not easy to implement. I know in
25 the Army where we have five basic training

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 installations, and they're in three different regions,
2 I never really know whether I should be micro managing
3 the local installation because like two of the
4 installations don't have preventive medicine officers.

5 So I have to figure out who's there, who's doing
6 what, who's left.

7 Every July people leave. That's right
8 when the summer surge comes. there's actually a lot
9 of administrative oversight, at least from the Army's
10 perspective, to assure that happens.

11 So even if we publish a policy and
12 recommend it, without a lot of interaction I know that
13 it wouldn't happen. So I wouldn't want to just say,
14 oh, we know it makes sense intuitively and expect it
15 to occur because I know it won't just because of the
16 way things work.

17 DR. OSTROFF: You know, maybe I'm more
18 optimistic. I mean, this isn't a policy that would be
19 a service-wide policy. I mean you're talking about a
20 unique setting, which is recruit training. There
21 aren't that many recruit training facilities.

22 There are a total of what, nine for all of
23 the services combined, approximately nine?

24 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: Nine, including the
25 Coast Guard.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. OSTROFF: Yeah. You know, maybe one
2 recommendation is that if there are specific
3 recommendations regarding things like hand washing
4 that in each of those facilities there is a designated
5 official and probably somebody other than a preventive
6 medicine type that's responsible for implementing that
7 particular policy.

8 LT. COL. RIDDLE: But you've already got
9 that out. I mean if you look at this Army policy from
10 January of '00 --

11 DR. OSTROFF: It didn't work.

12 LT. COL. RIDDLE: -- it includes
13 everything that we've discussed today.

14 DR. BERG: Well, why do you think the AFEB
15 says every recruit has to wash their hands six times a
16 day? The recruit commanders, the company commanders
17 and DIs are going to say, "Yes, sir."

18 COL. GUNZENHAUSER: Well, I guess my
19 position is I have a hard time advocating it when I
20 don't really know what the level of evidence is for or
21 against it.

22 LT. COL. RIDDLE: But the same thing is
23 have you gone to the ASBREM (phonetic) and DDR&E
24 through Health Affairs? I mean it doesn't take a
25 rocket scientist to do the literature search, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's not a lot out there.

2 Have you taken to the ASBREM the issue is
3 we need to fund research in this arena to build a body
4 of evidence, or is that what you want the Board to
5 recommend to Health Affairs to do?

6 COL. GARDNER: If the Board doesn't
7 recommend it, it will never happen.

8 DR. OSTROFF: No, I know, and the Board is
9 going to recommend. Don't worry about that.

10 COL. GARDNER: Even if they recommend it,
11 it will happen, but it will be slow.

12 LT. COL. RIDDLE: But Dr. Clinton can go
13 to the ASBREM and ask for the allocation of resources
14 without the Board's recommendation.

15 DR. OSTROFF: Let's take two more, and
16 then we're going to have to break. So Dr. Landrigan
17 and then Dana.

18 DR. LANDRIGAN: The first thing --

19 DR. OSTROFF: We'll talk more about this
20 tomorrow.

21 DR. LANDRIGAN: I was thinking about what
22 Dr. Herbold said about the surveillance data, and I
23 think the surveillance data are very useful, but
24 useful up until a point. They're useful because they
25 certainly show that outbreaks are occurring. They

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 show that there's differences between bases.

2 As Joel said, there may be some very
3 common sensical explanations for the differences
4 between the bases, but as so often is the case,
5 surveillance data are just not fine grained enough to
6 give us etiologic information. They don't capture the
7 kind of highly detailed individual information that
8 you might get through a case control study.

9 So, frankly, I would recommend against
10 putting a lot of effort into mining the data. I know
11 it's always fun to think about how you would mine
12 them, but usually it comes out dry. That's just my
13 opinion, but take it for what it's worth.

14 With regard to what we as the AFEB ought
15 to be doing, I think probably our responsibility is to
16 come out with a very short list, two or three
17 recommendations, and if good data -- if Joel, with all
18 of his historical knowledge, is correct that even
19 reaching back 30 years that good data on whether or
20 not to wash your hands, whether or not to use a
21 Kleenex, if those data are lacking, we know that those
22 data will not be generated in less than two or three
23 years. I mean, those kinds of studies just take time
24 to do, but not as long as it takes to get a new
25 vaccine through the Food and Drug Administration, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still they're time consuming.

2 So is there any way we can shortcut the
3 approach? And it seems to me that there probably is,
4 and it's what you guys in the health care policy arena
5 do, and that is either use ourselves, a subset of us,
6 or a group of consultants whom we bring in and go
7 through a little Delphi process and basically say that
8 this distinguished group of gray haired people have
9 come up with the following series of three
10 recommendations.

11 And we pay very careful heed to what we've
12 heard from the two colonels about the difficulty of
13 putting this stuff into practice and give careful
14 thought to how do we work the politics.

15 Do we go to Admiral Clinton? We've got
16 the Marine Corps as a model. At least one service
17 seems to be able to make these approaches work. How
18 do we duplicate that model?

19 But I think that's the essence of it.

20 COL. BRADSHAW: This is Dana Bradshaw
21 again.

22 Following up maybe on what Colonel Riddle
23 was mentioning, maybe there's a few key questions, and
24 hand washing could certainly be one of them, that we
25 could just do the systematic evidence reviews on and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then get an evidence based approach to a few things
2 that look promising or that we think that's there, if
3 that, indeed, needs to be clarified.

4 I think we've had some things presented
5 that suggested it, but I know at least Dr.
6 Gunzenhauser may not be convinced yet, but I mean, if
7 we need to, we should do that, and we can do that, I
8 think if we put the resources behind it, but it's
9 relatively low hanging fruit I would think.

10 The other thing is that I know Dr. Herbold
11 and some others mentioned that they would like to see
12 some of the outbreak investigations and two-by-two
13 tables and odds ratios et cetera, and I guess the most
14 recent one, given what we've had, is the one that Jim
15 Neville has done down at Lackland.

16 And I can make that available. I actually
17 have it here on my laptop, but I don't see that there
18 should be any problem for anybody that's interested in
19 looking through that.

20 For instance, he looked at a questionnaire
21 for risk factors, and I know gender was one of the
22 things that was questioned, but they show that male
23 gender, the odds ratio is 1.33 of having increased
24 likelihood of having respiratory symptoms during
25 training. That may relate to the fact that males in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other studies have been shown not to wash their hands
2 as frequently in other settings.

3 (Laughter.)

4 COL. BRADSHAW: But there actually was two
5 on washing hands rarely or never after sneezing, and
6 that had an odds ratio of 1.4, and that was
7 significant also with a confidence interval; washing
8 hands rarely/never after coughing; and then a high
9 perceived level of stress.

10 There were some other things about, you
11 know, certain blocks in the training group or
12 dormitories that were more likely than others, which
13 you might expect.

14 Interesting enough, even though males were
15 more likely to have respiratory symptoms, female were
16 more likely to be hospitalized, but that may fit with
17 other health utilization things that we know of with
18 women.

19 There were also some issues about some
20 other factors, but it's fairly lengthy, as you might
21 expect, and they looked at a lot of different things.

22 So if you'd like to kind of go foraging for data,
23 you're probably welcome to do that.

24 LT. COL. RIDDLE: You have a full report
25 outside of the appendices. They're in your background

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 material, and I've got the full one from Jim and
2 Roger's thesis, too.

3 DR. OSTROFF: We'd better go on a tour,
4 five o'clock.

5 Adjourned.

6 (Whereupon, at 5:01 p.m., the meeting was
7 adjourned.)
8
9

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com